

**Deliverable D3.2**

**Runtime and Hyperty Messaging Node Phase 2**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Editor: | Paulo Chainho, PT Inovação |
| Deliverable nature: | (OTHER) Document, Source Code |
| Dissemination level: (Confidentiality) | Public (PU) |
| Contractual delivery date: | 29/02/2016 |
| Actual delivery date: | 29/02/2016 |
| Suggested readers: | Service providers’ designers and developers |
| Version: | 0.3 |
| Total number of pages: |  |
| Keywords: | Fixed: Communication networks, media, information society  Free: Hyper-linked entities, Future Internet architecture, Trustful communications, Social trustful networks, WebRTC, Independent Identity, IdP, Peer-to-peer communications,H2H, M2M, Graph ID |

***Abstract***

This Deliverable contains documentation that accompanies Phase 1 release of reTHINK Core Framework components published as source code in reTHINK Github repositories. The reTHINK Core Framework Phase 1 release includes the Hyperty Runtime (Core Runtime Components that are reused in Hyperty Browser Runtime and Hyperty NodeJS Runtime) and three Message Node implementations: Vertx Message Node, Matrix Message Node and NodeJS Message Node, as well as the Hyperty Service Framework featuring a comprehensive set of application program interfaces (APIs) and JavaScript libraries to facilitate the development of Hyperties. This deliverable includes a full deck of tutorials targeting external developers and startups, the update of the main specification of reTHINK Core Framework components and the documentation of released components. The reTHINK Core Framework Phase 1 components are used to implement Phase 1 reTHINK scenarios that will be used to validate reTHINK Framework with Telcos and start-ups.

[End of abstract]

Disclaimer

This document contains material, which is the copyright of certain reTHINK consortium parties, and may not be reproduced or copied without permission.

All reTHINK consortium parties have agreed to full publication of this document.

The commercial use of any information contained in this document may require a license from the proprietor of that information.

Neither the reTHINK consortium as a whole, nor a certain part of the reTHINK consortium, warrant that the information contained in this document is capable of use, nor that use of the information is free from risk, accepting no liability for loss or damage suffered by any person using this information.

*This project has received funding from the European Union’s Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme under grant agreement No 645342. This publication reflects only the author’s view and the European Commission is not responsible for any use that may be made of the information it contains.*

Impressum

Full project title: **Trustful hyper-linked entities in dynamic networks**

Short project title: **reTHINK**

Number and title of work-package: **WP3 – Core Framework Implementation**

Number and title of task: **Task 3.2 Hyperty runtime prototype, Task 3.5 Hyperty Messaging Node, Task 3.4 Hyperty Services Framework**

Document title: **Runtime and Hyperty Messaging Node Phase 1**

Editor: **Paulo Chainho, PT Inovação**

Work-package leader: **Paulo Chainho**, company: **PT Inovação**

Copyright notice

2016 Participants in project RETHINK

This work is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported License. To view a copy of this license, visit [http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/3.0](http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/3.0/)

# Executive summary

This Deliverable accompanies Phase 1 release of the Core Framework components published in reTHINK Github repositories, including the Hyperty Runtime (Core Runtime Components that are reused in Hyperty Browser Runtime and Hyperty NodeJS Runtime) and three Message Node implementations: Vertx Message Node, Matrix Message Node and NodeJS Message Node. The Hyperty Service Framework is also released featuring a comprehensive set of application program interfaces (APIs) and JavaScript libraries to facilitate the development of Hyperties. A full suite of documentation targeting external web developers and start-ups is included in this report, as well as the update of the main specification of reTHINK Core Framework components according to feedback taken from the implementation activity.

# List of authors

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Company | Author | Contribution |
| PTIN | Paulo Chainho  Micael Pedrosa  Vitor Silva  Miguel Mesquita  Luis Duarte |  |
| Fraunhofer | Alice Cheambe |  |
| Quobis | Anton Roman Portabales |  |
| Apizee | Arnaud Vallée |  |
| Deutsche Telekom | Steffen Druesedow |  |
| Orange Labs | Simon Bécot |  |
| INESC-ID | Ricardo Chaves  Nuno Santos |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

# Table of Contents

[Executive summary 4](#_Toc443086226)

[List of authors 5](#_Toc443086227)

[Table of Contents 6](#_Toc443086228)

[List of figures and/or list of tables 27](#_Toc443086229)

[Abbreviations 28](#_Toc443086230)

[1 Introduction 30](#_Toc443086231)

[1.1 Objectives and Overview 30](#_Toc443086232)

[1.2 Structure 32](#_Toc443086233)

[2 Tutorials 33](#_Toc443086234)

[2.1 Getting Started 33](#_Toc443086235)

[2.1.1 How to contribute 33](#_Toc443086236)

[2.2 Hyper-linked Entities - Hyperties 34](#_Toc443086237)

[2.3 Hyperty Messaging Framework 36](#_Toc443086238)

[2.3.1 Protocol on-the-fly (protofly) and Protostubs 38](#_Toc443086239)

[2.3.2 Message Delivery between different Hyperty Runtimes 39](#_Toc443086240)

[2.4 P2P Data Synchronisation: Reporter - Observer Model 39](#_Toc443086241)

[2.4.1 Hyperty Data Object URL address 41](#_Toc443086242)

[2.4.2 Hyperty Data Object Schema 41](#_Toc443086243)

[2.4.3 Parent - Children Resources 41](#_Toc443086244)

[2.4.4 Syncher and Sync Manager 42](#_Toc443086245)

[2.5 Hyperty Trust and Security Model 43](#_Toc443086246)

[2.5.1 Identity 44](#_Toc443086247)

[2.5.2 User Identity 44](#_Toc443086248)

[2.5.3 Identity Module and IdP Proxy 45](#_Toc443086249)

[2.5.4 Runtime Sandbox 45](#_Toc443086250)

[2.6 Hyperty Development 46](#_Toc443086251)

[2.6.1 Hyperty Concept 46](#_Toc443086252)

[2.6.2 Criteria to use the Hyperty Concept 46](#_Toc443086253)

[2.6.3 Getting Started with the Service Framework 47](#_Toc443086254)

[2.6.4 APIs 47](#_Toc443086255)

[2.6.5 Examples 49](#_Toc443086256)

[2.7 Application Development 50](#_Toc443086257)

[2.7.1 Application vs Hyperty 50](#_Toc443086258)

[2.7.2 How to use Hyperties 50](#_Toc443086259)

[2.7.3 How to adapt existing Applications 50](#_Toc443086260)

[2.8 Message Node and Protostubs Development 52](#_Toc443086261)

[2.8.1 Overview 52](#_Toc443086262)

[2.8.2 Messaging Model 53](#_Toc443086263)

[2.8.3 APIs 54](#_Toc443086264)

[2.8.4 Message Node functionalities and main procedures 56](#_Toc443086265)

[2.8.5 Message routing procedure 59](#_Toc443086266)

[2.8.6 Protostub Source Code Examples 60](#_Toc443086267)

[3 Specification 62](#_Toc443086268)

[3.1 Runtime Architecture 62](#_Toc443086269)

[3.1.1 Service Provider Sandboxes 65](#_Toc443086270)

[3.1.2 Core Runtime 66](#_Toc443086271)

[3.1.3 Native Runtime 69](#_Toc443086272)

[3.2 Security analysis of the Hyperty Runtime 69](#_Toc443086273)

[3.2.1 Introduction 69](#_Toc443086274)

[3.2.2 Mitigated threats assuming an intact TCB 70](#_Toc443086275)

[3.2.3 Vulnerability assessment of the Hyperty Runtime 71](#_Toc443086276)

[3.3 Messaging Node Architecture 80](#_Toc443086277)

[3.3.1 Core Functionalities 81](#_Toc443086278)

[3.3.2 Subscription Manager 81](#_Toc443086279)

[3.3.3 Protocol Stub 81](#_Toc443086280)

[3.3.4 Connectors 82](#_Toc443086281)

[3.4 Messages Specification 82](#_Toc443086282)

[3.4.1 Address Allocation Messages 82](#_Toc443086283)

[3.4.2 Registration Messages 84](#_Toc443086284)

[3.4.3 Hyperty Data Object Synchronisation Messages 85](#_Toc443086285)

[4 References 92](#_Toc443086286)

[Annex A Components Documentation 93](#_Toc443086287)

[4.1 Hyperty Runtime Core 93](#_Toc443086288)

[4.1.1 Overview 93](#_Toc443086289)

[4.1.2 User View 93](#_Toc443086290)

[4.1.3 Developer view 94](#_Toc443086291)

[4.1.4 Example 97](#_Toc443086292)

[4.1.5 Notes 97](#_Toc443086293)

[4.2 dev-runtime-browser 97](#_Toc443086294)

[4.2.1 Overview 97](#_Toc443086295)

[4.2.2 User view 97](#_Toc443086296)

[4.2.3 Developer view 98](#_Toc443086297)

[4.3 Standalone runtime application 99](#_Toc443086298)

[4.3.1 Introduction 99](#_Toc443086299)

[4.3.2 Crosswalk Project 100](#_Toc443086300)

[4.3.3 Android standalone application 101](#_Toc443086301)

[4.3.4 Building the reTHINK Android application 101](#_Toc443086302)

[4.3.5 iOS standalone application 102](#_Toc443086303)

[4.4 vertx.io based Message Node (VertxMN) 104](#_Toc443086304)

[4.4.1 Overview 104](#_Toc443086305)

[4.4.2 User View 104](#_Toc443086306)

[4.4.3 Developer view 105](#_Toc443086307)

[4.5 Matrix.org based Message Node (MatrixMN) 107](#_Toc443086308)

[4.5.1 Overview 107](#_Toc443086309)

[4.5.2 User View 107](#_Toc443086310)

[4.5.3 Developer view 109](#_Toc443086311)

[4.5.4 Matrix.org - Overview and core concepts 110](#_Toc443086312)

[4.6 dev-msg-node-nodejs 116](#_Toc443086313)

[4.6.1 Overview 116](#_Toc443086314)

[4.6.2 User View 116](#_Toc443086315)

[4.6.3 Developer View 118](#_Toc443086316)

[Annex B Runtime Components API Documentation 122](#_Toc443086317)

[5 AddressAllocation 123](#_Toc443086318)

[5.1 Constructor Summary 123](#_Toc443086319)

[5.2 Member Summary 123](#_Toc443086320)

[5.3 Method Summary 123](#_Toc443086321)

[5.4 Public Constructors 123](#_Toc443086322)

[5.4.1 public constructor(url: URL.URL, bus: MiniBus) source 123](#_Toc443086323)

[5.5 Public Members 123](#_Toc443086324)

[5.5.1 public get url: string: \* source 123](#_Toc443086325)

[5.6 Public Methods 123](#_Toc443086326)

[5.6.1 public create(domain: Domain, number: number): Promise<HypertyURL> source 123](#_Toc443086327)

[6 BloomFilter 125](#_Toc443086328)

[6.1 Constructor Summary 125](#_Toc443086329)

[6.2 Member Summary 125](#_Toc443086330)

[6.3 Method Summary 125](#_Toc443086331)

[6.4 Public Constructors 126](#_Toc443086332)

[6.4.1 public constructor(m: \*, k: \*) source 126](#_Toc443086333)

[6.5 Public Members 126](#_Toc443086334)

[6.5.1 public buckets: \* source 126](#_Toc443086335)

[6.5.2 public k: \* source 126](#_Toc443086336)

[6.5.3 public m: \* source 126](#_Toc443086337)

[6.6 Public Methods 126](#_Toc443086338)

[6.6.1 public add(v: \*) source 126](#_Toc443086339)

[6.6.2 public addBloomFilter(v: \*) source 126](#_Toc443086340)

[6.6.3 public fnv1a(v: \*): \* source 126](#_Toc443086341)

[6.6.4 public fnv1ab(a: \*): \* source 126](#_Toc443086342)

[6.6.5 public fnvmix(a: \*): \* source 126](#_Toc443086343)

[6.6.6 public fnvmultiply(a: \*): \* source 127](#_Toc443086344)

[6.6.7 public locations(v: \*): \* source 127](#_Toc443086345)

[6.6.8 public popcnt(v: \*): \* source 127](#_Toc443086346)

[6.6.9 public size(): \* source 127](#_Toc443086347)

[6.6.10 public test(v: \*): boolean source 127](#_Toc443086348)

[7 EventEmitter 128](#_Toc443086349)

[7.2 Method Summary 128](#_Toc443086350)

[7.3 Public Methods 128](#_Toc443086351)

[7.3.1 public addEventListener(eventType: string, cb: Function) source 128](#_Toc443086352)

[7.3.2 public trigger(eventType: string, params: object) source 128](#_Toc443086353)

[8 GlobalRegistryRecord 129](#_Toc443086354)

[8.1 Constructor Summary 129](#_Toc443086355)

[8.2 Member Summary 129](#_Toc443086356)

[8.3 Method Summary 129](#_Toc443086357)

[8.4 Public Constructors 129](#_Toc443086358)

[8.4.1 public constructor source 129](#_Toc443086359)

[8.5 Public Members 129](#_Toc443086360)

[8.5.1 public userIDs: \* source 129](#_Toc443086361)

[8.6 Public Methods 129](#_Toc443086362)

[8.6.1 public getRecord(): Object source 129](#_Toc443086363)

[9 GraphConnector 130](#_Toc443086364)

[9.1 Constructor Summary 130](#_Toc443086365)

[9.2 Member Summary 130](#_Toc443086366)

[9.3 Method Summary 130](#_Toc443086367)

[9.4 Public Constructors 131](#_Toc443086368)

[9.4.1 public constructor source 131](#_Toc443086369)

[9.5 Public Members 131](#_Toc443086370)

[9.5.1 public contacts: \* source 131](#_Toc443086371)

[9.5.2 public contactsBloomFilter1Hop: \* source 131](#_Toc443086372)

[9.5.3 public globalRegistryRecord: \* source 131](#_Toc443086373)

[9.5.4 public groups: \* source 131](#_Toc443086374)

[9.5.5 public lastCalculationnBloomFilter1Hop: \* source 131](#_Toc443086375)

[9.6 Public Methods 131](#_Toc443086376)

[9.6.1 public addContact(guid: string, firstName: string, lastname: string) source 131](#_Toc443086377)

[9.6.2 public addUserID(userID: string) source 132](#_Toc443086378)

[9.6.3 public calculateBloomFilter1Hop() source 132](#_Toc443086379)

[9.6.4 public checkGUID(guid: string): array source 132](#_Toc443086380)

[9.6.5 public generateGUID(): string source 132](#_Toc443086381)

[9.6.6 public getContact(name: string): array source 132](#_Toc443086382)

[9.6.7 public removeContact(guid: string) source 132](#_Toc443086383)

[9.6.8 public removeUserID(userID: string) source 133](#_Toc443086384)

[9.6.9 public signGlobalRegistryRecord(): string source 133](#_Toc443086385)

[9.6.10 public useGUID(mnemonicAndSalt: string) source 133](#_Toc443086386)

[10 GraphConnectorContactData 134](#_Toc443086387)

[10.1 Constructor Summary 134](#_Toc443086388)

[10.2 Member Summary 134](#_Toc443086389)

[10.3 Public Constructors 135](#_Toc443086390)

[10.3.1 public constructor(guid: String, firstName: String, lastName: String) source 135](#_Toc443086391)

[10.4 Public Members 135](#_Toc443086392)

[10.4.1 public set contactsBloomFilter1Hop(bf: BloomFilter): \* source 135](#_Toc443086393)

[10.4.2 public get contactsBloomFilter1Hop: BloomFilter: \* source 135](#_Toc443086394)

[10.4.3 public get firstName: String: \* source 135](#_Toc443086395)

[10.4.4 public set firstName(firstName: String): \* source 136](#_Toc443086396)

[10.4.5 public get guid: String: \* source 136](#_Toc443086397)

[10.4.6 public set guid(GUID: String): \* source 136](#_Toc443086398)

[10.4.7 public get lastName: String: \* source 136](#_Toc443086399)

[10.4.8 public set lastName(lastName: String): \* source 136](#_Toc443086400)

[10.4.9 public get privateContact: Boolean: \* source 136](#_Toc443086401)

[10.4.10 public set privateContact(boolPrivate: Boolean): \* source 136](#_Toc443086402)

[10.4.11 public get residenceLocation: String: \* source 136](#_Toc443086403)

[10.4.12 public set residenceLocation(geohash: String): \* source 136](#_Toc443086404)

[10.4.13 public set userIDs(userIDs: List<String>): \* source 137](#_Toc443086405)

[10.4.14 public get userIDs: List<String>: \* source 137](#_Toc443086406)

[11 HypertyDiscovery 138](#_Toc443086407)

[11.1 Constructor Summary 138](#_Toc443086408)

[11.2 Method Summary 138](#_Toc443086409)

[11.3 Public Constructors 138](#_Toc443086410)

[11.3.1 public constructor(msgbus: MessageBus, runtimeURL: RuntimeURL) source 138](#_Toc443086411)

[11.4 Public Methods 138](#_Toc443086412)

[11.4.1 public discoverHypertyPerUser(email: email): Promise source 138](#_Toc443086413)

[12 HypertyInstance 139](#_Toc443086414)

[12.2 Constructor Summary 139](#_Toc443086415)

[12.3 Member Summary 139](#_Toc443086416)

[12.4 Inherited Summary 139](#_Toc443086417)

[12.5 Public Constructors 139](#_Toc443086418)

[12.5.1 public constructor(id: \*, url: \*, descriptor: \*, hypertyURL: \*, user: \*, guid: \*, runtime: \*, context: \*) source 139](#_Toc443086419)

[12.6 Public Members 140](#_Toc443086420)

[12.6.1 public get hypertyURL: \* source 140](#_Toc443086421)

[12.6.2 public set user: \* source 140](#_Toc443086422)

[12.6.3 public get user: \* source 140](#_Toc443086423)

[13 IdentityModule 141](#_Toc443086424)

[13.1 Constructor Summary 141](#_Toc443086425)

[13.2 Method Summary 141](#_Toc443086426)

[13.3 Public Constructors 142](#_Toc443086427)

[13.3.1 public constructor source 142](#_Toc443086428)

[13.4 Public Methods 142](#_Toc443086429)

[13.4.1 public generateAssertion(contents: DOMString, origin: DOMString, usernameHint: DOMString): IdAssertion source 142](#_Toc443086430)

[13.4.2 public getAssertionTrustLevel(assertion: DOMString) source 142](#_Toc443086431)

[13.4.3 public getIdentities(): Array<Identities> source 142](#_Toc443086432)

[13.4.4 public loginWithRP(identifier: Identifier, scope: Scope): Promise source 142](#_Toc443086433)

[13.4.5 public registerIdentity() source 142](#_Toc443086434)

[13.4.6 public registerWithRP() source 143](#_Toc443086435)

[13.4.7 public setHypertyIdentity() source 143](#_Toc443086436)

[13.4.8 public validateAssertion(assertion: DOMString) source 143](#_Toc443086437)

[14 MessageBus 144](#_Toc443086438)

[14.2 Constructor Summary 144](#_Toc443086439)

[14.3 Method Summary 144](#_Toc443086440)

[14.4 Inherited Summary 144](#_Toc443086441)

[14.5 Public Constructors 145](#_Toc443086442)

[14.5.1 public constructor(registry: \*) source 145](#_Toc443086443)

[14.6 Public Methods 145](#_Toc443086444)

[14.6.1 public addForward(from: \*, to: \*): \* source 145](#_Toc443086445)

[15 MiniBus 146](#_Toc443086446)

[15.2 Constructor Summary 146](#_Toc443086447)

[15.3 Member Summary 146](#_Toc443086448)

[15.4 Method Summary 146](#_Toc443086449)

[15.5 Public Constructors 147](#_Toc443086450)

[15.5.1 public constructor source 147](#_Toc443086451)

[15.6 Public Members 147](#_Toc443086452)

[15.6.1 public get pipeline: \* source 147](#_Toc443086453)

[15.7 Public Methods 147](#_Toc443086454)

[15.7.1 public addListener(url: URL, listener: Listener): MsgListener source 147](#_Toc443086455)

[15.7.2 public addResponseListener(url: URL, msgId: number, responseListener: Function) source 147](#_Toc443086456)

[15.7.3 public bind(outUrl: URL, inUrl: URL, target: MiniBus): Bound source 147](#_Toc443086457)

[15.7.4 public postMessage(msg: Message, responseCallback: Function): number source 148](#_Toc443086458)

[15.7.5 public removeAllListenersOf(url: URL) source 148](#_Toc443086459)

[15.7.6 public removeResponseListener(url: URL, msgId: number) source 148](#_Toc443086460)

[16 ObjectAllocation 149](#_Toc443086461)

[16.1 Constructor Summary 149](#_Toc443086462)

[16.2 Member Summary 149](#_Toc443086463)

[16.3 Method Summary 149](#_Toc443086464)

[16.4 Public Constructors 149](#_Toc443086465)

[16.4.1 public constructor(url: URL.URL, bus: MiniBus) source 149](#_Toc443086466)

[16.5 Public Members 149](#_Toc443086467)

[16.5.1 public get url: string: \* source 149](#_Toc443086468)

[16.6 Public Methods 149](#_Toc443086469)

[16.6.1 public create(domain: Domain, number: number): Promise<ObjectURL> source 149](#_Toc443086470)

[17 Pipeline 151](#_Toc443086471)

[17.1 Constructor Summary 151](#_Toc443086472)

[17.2 Method Summary 151](#_Toc443086473)

[17.3 Public Constructors 151](#_Toc443086474)

[17.3.1 public constructor(\_onFail: \*) source 151](#_Toc443086475)

[17.4 Public Methods 151](#_Toc443086476)

[17.4.1 public process(msg: \*, onDeliver: \*) source 151](#_Toc443086477)

[18 PolicyEngine 152](#_Toc443086478)

[18.1 Constructor Summary 152](#_Toc443086479)

[18.2 Method Summary 152](#_Toc443086480)

[18.3 Public Constructors 152](#_Toc443086481)

[18.3.1 public constructor(IdentityModule: \*, Registry: \*) source 152](#_Toc443086482)

[18.4 Public Methods 152](#_Toc443086483)

[18.4.1 public addPolicies(hyperty: URL.HypertyURL, policies: HypertyPolicyList) source 152](#_Toc443086484)

[18.4.2 public authorise(message: Message.Message): AuthorisationResponse source 153](#_Toc443086485)

[18.4.3 public checkPolicies(message: \*): string source 153](#_Toc443086486)

[18.4.4 public removePolicies(hyperty: URL.HypertyURL) source 153](#_Toc443086487)

[19 Registry 154](#_Toc443086488)

[19.2 Constructor Summary 154](#_Toc443086489)

[19.3 Member Summary 154](#_Toc443086490)

[19.4 Method Summary 154](#_Toc443086491)

[19.5 Inherited Summary 155](#_Toc443086492)

[19.6 Public Constructors 156](#_Toc443086493)

[19.6.1 public constructor(msgbus: MessageBus, runtimeURL: HypertyRuntimeURL, appSandbox: AppSandbox, remoteRegistry: DomainURL) source 156](#_Toc443086494)

[19.7 Public Members 156](#_Toc443086495)

[19.7.1 public get messageBus(messageBus: MessageBus): \* source 156](#_Toc443086496)

[19.7.2 public set messageBus(messageBus: MessageBus): \* source 156](#_Toc443086497)

[19.8 Public Methods 156](#_Toc443086498)

[19.8.1 public discoverProtostub(DomainURL: DomainURL): RuntimeURL source 156](#_Toc443086499)

[19.8.2 public getAppSandbox(): \* source 156](#_Toc443086500)

[19.8.3 public getSandbox(DomainURL: DomainURL): RuntimeSandbox source 157](#_Toc443086501)

[19.8.4 public getUserHyperty(email: \*): \* source 157](#_Toc443086502)

[19.8.5 public onEvent() source 157](#_Toc443086503)

[19.8.6 public registerHyperty(sandbox: Sandbox, HypertyCatalogueURL: HypertyCatalogueURL): HypertyURL source 157](#_Toc443086504)

[19.8.7 public registerPEP(postMessage: Message.Message, HypertyURL: HypertyURL): HypertyRuntimeURL source 157](#_Toc443086505)

[19.8.8 public registerStub(Sandbox: Sandbox, DomainURL: DomainURL): RuntimeProtoStubURL source 158](#_Toc443086506)

[19.8.9 public resolve(url: URL.URL): Promise<URL.URL> source 158](#_Toc443086507)

[19.8.10 public unregisterHyperty(HypertyURL: HypertyURL): \* source 158](#_Toc443086508)

[19.8.11 public unregisterPEP(HypertyRuntimeURL: HypertyRuntimeURL): \* source 158](#_Toc443086509)

[19.8.12 public unregisterStub(HypertyRuntimeURL: HypertyRuntimeURL): \* source 159](#_Toc443086510)

[20 RegistryDataModel 160](#_Toc443086511)

[20.2 Constructor Summary 160](#_Toc443086512)

[20.3 Member Summary 160](#_Toc443086513)

[20.4 Public Constructors 160](#_Toc443086514)

[20.4.1 public constructor(id: \*, url: \*, descriptor: \*, startingTime: \*, lastModified: \*, status: \*, stubs: \*, stubsConfiguration: \*) source 160](#_Toc443086515)

[20.5 Public Members 160](#_Toc443086516)

[20.5.1 public get descriptor: \* source 160](#_Toc443086517)

[20.5.2 public get id: \* source 160](#_Toc443086518)

[20.5.3 public get url: \* source 160](#_Toc443086519)

[21 RuntimeCatalogue 161](#_Toc443086520)

[21.1 Constructor Summary 161](#_Toc443086521)

[21.2 Member Summary 161](#_Toc443086522)

[21.3 Method Summary 161](#_Toc443086523)

[21.4 Public Constructors 162](#_Toc443086524)

[21.4.1 public constructor source 162](#_Toc443086525)

[21.5 Public Members 162](#_Toc443086526)

[21.5.1 public set runtimeURL: \* source 162](#_Toc443086527)

[21.5.2 public get runtimeURL: \* source 162](#_Toc443086528)

[21.6 Public Methods 162](#_Toc443086529)

[21.6.1 public getDataSchemaDescriptor(dataSchemaURL: \*): Promise source 162](#_Toc443086530)

[21.6.2 public getHypertyDescriptor(hypertyURL: \*): Promise source 162](#_Toc443086531)

[21.6.3 public getHypertyRuntimeURL(): \* source 162](#_Toc443086532)

[21.6.4 public getSourcePackageFromURL(sourcePackageURL: \*): Promise source 162](#_Toc443086533)

[21.6.5 public getStubDescriptor(stubURL: \*): Promise source 163](#_Toc443086534)

[21.6.6 public mockupDataSchemaDescriptor() source 163](#_Toc443086535)

[21.6.7 public mockupHypertyDescriptor() source 163](#_Toc443086536)

[21.6.8 public mockupStubDescriptor() source 163](#_Toc443086537)

[22 RuntimeCatalogue 164](#_Toc443086538)

[22.1 Constructor Summary 164](#_Toc443086539)

[22.2 Member Summary 164](#_Toc443086540)

[22.3 Method Summary 164](#_Toc443086541)

[22.4 Public Constructors 165](#_Toc443086542)

[22.4.1 public constructor(nodeHttp: \*, nodeHttps: \*) source 165](#_Toc443086543)

[22.5 Public Members 165](#_Toc443086544)

[22.5.1 public set runtimeURL: \* source 165](#_Toc443086545)

[22.5.2 public get runtimeURL: \* source 165](#_Toc443086546)

[22.6 Public Methods 165](#_Toc443086547)

[22.6.1 public getDataSchemaDescriptor(dataSchemaURL: \*): Promise source 165](#_Toc443086548)

[22.6.2 public getHypertyDescriptor(hypertyURL: \*): Promise source 165](#_Toc443086549)

[22.6.3 public getHypertyRuntimeURL(): \* source 165](#_Toc443086550)

[22.6.4 public getRuntimeDescriptor(runtimeURL: \*): Promise source 165](#_Toc443086551)

[22.6.5 public getSourceCodeFromDescriptor(descriptor: \*): Promise source 166](#_Toc443086552)

[22.6.6 public getSourcePackageFromURL(sourcePackageURL: \*): Promise source 166](#_Toc443086553)

[22.6.7 public getStubDescriptor(stubURL: \*): Promise source 166](#_Toc443086554)

[23 RuntimeUA 167](#_Toc443086555)

[23.1 Constructor Summary 167](#_Toc443086556)

[23.2 Method Summary 167](#_Toc443086557)

[23.3 Public Constructors 167](#_Toc443086558)

[23.3.1 public constructor(sandboxFactory: sandboxFactory, domainURL: domain) source 167](#_Toc443086559)

[23.4 Public Methods 168](#_Toc443086560)

[23.4.1 public checkForUpdate(url: CatalogueURL) source 168](#_Toc443086561)

[23.4.2 public discoverHiperty(descriptor: CatalogueDataObject.HypertyDescriptor) source 168](#_Toc443086562)

[23.4.3 public loadHyperty(hyperty: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL): \* source 168](#_Toc443086563)

[23.4.4 public loadStub(domain: URL.URL): \* source 168](#_Toc443086564)

[23.4.5 public registerHyperty(Object: Object, descriptor: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL) source 168](#_Toc443086565)

[24 Sandbox 169](#_Toc443086566)

[24.2 Constructor Summary 169](#_Toc443086567)

[24.3 Method Summary 169](#_Toc443086568)

[24.4 Inherited Summary 169](#_Toc443086569)

[24.5 Public Constructors 170](#_Toc443086570)

[24.5.1 public constructor source 170](#_Toc443086571)

[24.6 Public Methods 170](#_Toc443086572)

[24.6.1 public deployComponent(componentSourceCode: string, componentURL: URL, configuration: Config): Promise<string> source 170](#_Toc443086573)

[24.6.2 public removeComponent(componentURL: URL): Promise<string> source 170](#_Toc443086574)

[25 SandboxRegistry 171](#_Toc443086575)

[25.1 Constructor Summary 171](#_Toc443086576)

[25.2 Member Summary 171](#_Toc443086577)

[25.3 Public Constructors 171](#_Toc443086578)

[25.3.1 public constructor(bus: \*) source 171](#_Toc443086579)

[25.4 Public Members 171](#_Toc443086580)

[25.4.1 public get components: \* source 171](#_Toc443086581)

[26 SyncherManager 172](#_Toc443086582)

[26.1 Constructor Summary 172](#_Toc443086583)

[26.2 Member Summary 172](#_Toc443086584)

[26.3 Public Constructors 172](#_Toc443086585)

[26.3.1 public constructor(runtimeURL: \*, bus: \*, registry: \*, catalog: \*, allocator: \*) source 172](#_Toc443086586)

[26.4 Public Members 172](#_Toc443086587)

[26.4.1 public get url: \* source 172](#_Toc443086588)

[Annex C Hyperty Service Framework Components API Documentation 173](#_Toc443086589)

[27 CatalogueDataObject 174](#_Toc443086590)

[27.1 Constructor Summary 174](#_Toc443086591)

[27.2 Member Summary 174](#_Toc443086592)

[27.3 Public Constructors 175](#_Toc443086593)

[27.3.1 public constructor(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*) source 175](#_Toc443086594)

[27.4 Public Members 175](#_Toc443086595)

[27.4.1 public get description: \* source 175](#_Toc443086596)

[27.4.2 public set description: \* source 175](#_Toc443086597)

[27.4.3 public get guid: \* source 175](#_Toc443086598)

[27.4.4 public set guid: \* source 175](#_Toc443086599)

[27.4.5 public get language: \* source 175](#_Toc443086600)

[27.4.6 public set language: \* source 175](#_Toc443086601)

[27.4.7 public get objectName: \* source 175](#_Toc443086602)

[27.4.8 public set objectName: \* source 175](#_Toc443086603)

[27.4.9 public set signature(signature: \*): \* source 175](#_Toc443086604)

[27.4.10 public get signature: \* source 176](#_Toc443086605)

[27.4.11 public set sourcePackage: \* source 176](#_Toc443086606)

[27.4.12 public get sourcePackage: \* source 176](#_Toc443086607)

[27.4.13 public get sourcePackageURL: \* source 176](#_Toc443086608)

[27.4.14 public set sourcePackageURL: \* source 176](#_Toc443086609)

[27.4.15 public set type: \* source 176](#_Toc443086610)

[27.4.16 public get type: \* source 176](#_Toc443086611)

[27.5 Constructor Summary 176](#_Toc443086612)

[27.6 Method Summary 176](#_Toc443086613)

[27.7 Public Constructors 177](#_Toc443086614)

[27.7.1 public constructor(validation: boolean, schema: URL.URL ) source 177](#_Toc443086615)

[27.8 Public Methods 177](#_Toc443086616)

[27.8.1 public createCatalogueDataObject(guid: string, type: CatalogueObjectType, objectName: string, description: string, language: DataObjectSourceLanguage, sourcePackageURL: string): CatalogueDataObject source 177](#_Toc443086617)

[27.8.2 public createDataObjectSchema(guid: string, objectName: string, description: string, language: DataObjectSourceLanguage, sourcePackageURL: string): DataObjectSchema source 178](#_Toc443086618)

[27.8.3 public createHypertyDescriptorObject(guid: string, objectName: string, description: string, language: DataObjectSourceLanguage, sourcePackageURL: string, hypertyType: int, dataObjects: URL.URLList): HypertyDescriptor source 178](#_Toc443086619)

[27.8.4 public createHypertyRuntimeDescriptorObject(guid: string, objectName: string, description: string, language: DataObjectSourceLanguage, sourcePackageURL: string, runtimeType: \*, hypertyCapabilities: \*, protocolCapabilities: \*): HypertyRuntimeDescriptor source 178](#_Toc443086620)

[27.8.5 public createPolicyEnforcerDescriptorObject(guid: string, objectName: string, description: string, language: DataObjectSourceLanguage, sourcePackageURL: string, configuration: \*, policies: \*): PolicyEnforcerDescriptor source 179](#_Toc443086621)

[27.8.6 public createProtoStubDescriptorObject(guid: string, objectName: string, description: string, language: DataObjectSourceLanguage, sourcePackageURL: string, messageSchemas: URL.URL, configuration: \*, constraints: \*): ProtocolStubDescriptor source 179](#_Toc443086622)

[27.8.7 public createSourcePackage(sourceCodeClassname: \*, sourceCode: \*): SourcePackage source 180](#_Toc443086623)

[28 Connection 184](#_Toc443086624)

[28.2 Constructor Summary 184](#_Toc443086625)

[28.3 Public Constructors 184](#_Toc443086626)

[28.3.1 public constructor source 184](#_Toc443086627)

[28.4 Constructor Summary 184](#_Toc443086628)

[28.5 Member Summary 184](#_Toc443086629)

[28.6 Method Summary 185](#_Toc443086630)

[28.7 Public Constructors 186](#_Toc443086631)

[28.7.1 public constructor(syncher: \*) source 186](#_Toc443086632)

[28.8 Public Members 186](#_Toc443086633)

[28.8.1 public set dataObjectObserver(dataObject: ConnectionDataObject): \* source 186](#_Toc443086634)

[28.8.2 public get dataObjectObserver: ConnectionDataObject: \* source 186](#_Toc443086635)

[28.8.3 public set dataObjectReporter(dataObject: ConnectionDataObject): \* source 186](#_Toc443086636)

[28.8.4 public get dataObjectReporter: ConnectionDataObject: \* source 186](#_Toc443086637)

[28.8.5 public set remotePeerInformation(remotePeerInformation: Object): \* source 186](#_Toc443086638)

[28.8.6 public get remotePeerInformation: Object: \* source 187](#_Toc443086639)

[28.9 Public Methods 187](#_Toc443086640)

[28.9.1 public accept(options: \*): Promise source 187](#_Toc443086641)

[28.9.2 public addPeer(): Promise source 187](#_Toc443086642)

[28.9.3 public changePeerInformation(dataObjectObserver: \*) source 187](#_Toc443086643)

[28.9.4 public createAnswer() source 187](#_Toc443086644)

[28.9.5 public createOffer() source 187](#_Toc443086645)

[28.9.6 public decline(): Promise source 187](#_Toc443086646)

[28.9.7 public disableCam(): \* source 187](#_Toc443086647)

[28.9.8 public disableMic(): \* source 188](#_Toc443086648)

[28.9.9 public disconnect(): Promise source 188](#_Toc443086649)

[28.9.10 public getUserMedia(options: Object): Promise source 188](#_Toc443086650)

[28.9.11 public infoError(err: \*) source 188](#_Toc443086651)

[28.9.12 public mute(): \* source 188](#_Toc443086652)

[28.9.13 public onLocalSessionCreated(description: \*) source 188](#_Toc443086653)

[28.9.14 public processPeerInformation(data: \*) source 188](#_Toc443086654)

[28.9.15 public remoteDescriptionError(error: \*) source 188](#_Toc443086655)

[28.9.16 public remoteDescriptionSuccess() source 189](#_Toc443086656)

[28.9.17 public removePeer(): Promise source 189](#_Toc443086657)

[28.10 Member Summary 189](#_Toc443086658)

[28.11 Method Summary 189](#_Toc443086659)

[28.12 Public Members 189](#_Toc443086660)

[28.12.1 public get children: Object<ChildId, DataObjectChild> source 189](#_Toc443086661)

[28.12.2 public get data: JSON source 190](#_Toc443086662)

[28.12.3 public get schema: SchemaURL source 190](#_Toc443086663)

[28.12.4 public get status: Status source 190](#_Toc443086664)

[28.12.5 public get url: ObjectURL source 190](#_Toc443086665)

[28.13 Public Methods 190](#_Toc443086666)

[28.13.1 public addChildren(resource: String, initialData: JSON): Promise<DataObjectChild> source 190](#_Toc443086667)

[28.13.2 public onAddChildren(callback: function(event: MsgEvent)) source 190](#_Toc443086668)

[28.14 Member Summary 190](#_Toc443086669)

[28.15 Method Summary 191](#_Toc443086670)

[28.16 Public Members 191](#_Toc443086671)

[28.16.1 public get childId: URL source 191](#_Toc443086672)

[28.16.2 public get data: JSON source 191](#_Toc443086673)

[28.17 Public Methods 191](#_Toc443086674)

[28.17.1 public onChange(callback: function(event: MsgEvent)) source 191](#_Toc443086675)

[28.17.2 public onResponse(callback: function(event: MsgEvent)) source 191](#_Toc443086676)

[28.18 Method Summary 191](#_Toc443086677)

[28.19 Public Methods 192](#_Toc443086678)

[28.19.1 public onChange(filter: string, callback: function(event: MsgEvent)) source 192](#_Toc443086679)

[28.20 Member Summary 192](#_Toc443086680)

[28.21 Method Summary 192](#_Toc443086681)

[28.22 Public Members 192](#_Toc443086682)

[28.22.1 public get subscriptions: Object<HypertyURL, SyncSubscription> source 192](#_Toc443086683)

[28.23 Public Methods 192](#_Toc443086684)

[28.23.1 public onResponse(callback: function(event: MsgEvent)) source 192](#_Toc443086685)

[28.23.2 public onSubscription(callback: function(event: MsgEvent)) source 193](#_Toc443086686)

[28.24 Constructor Summary 193](#_Toc443086687)

[28.25 Public Constructors 193](#_Toc443086688)

[28.25.1 public constructor(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, accessControlPolicy: \*) source 193](#_Toc443086689)

[28.26 Constructor Summary 193](#_Toc443086690)

[28.27 Public Constructors 194](#_Toc443086691)

[28.27.1 public constructor(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, accessControlPolicy: \*) source 194](#_Toc443086692)

[28.28 Constructor Summary 194](#_Toc443086693)

[28.29 Public Constructors 194](#_Toc443086694)

[28.29.1 public constructor(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, accessControlPolicy: \*) source 194](#_Toc443086695)

[28.30 Constructor Summary 195](#_Toc443086696)

[28.31 Public Constructors 195](#_Toc443086697)

[28.31.1 public constructor(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*) source 195](#_Toc443086698)

[28.32 Constructor Summary 195](#_Toc443086699)

[28.33 Public Constructors 195](#_Toc443086700)

[28.33.1 public constructor(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, accessControlPolicy: \*) source 195](#_Toc443086701)

[28.34 Constructor Summary 196](#_Toc443086702)

[28.35 Public Constructors 196](#_Toc443086703)

[28.35.1 public constructor(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, accessControlPolicy: \*) source 196](#_Toc443086704)

[28.36 Constructor Summary 196](#_Toc443086705)

[28.37 Public Constructors 196](#_Toc443086706)

[28.37.1 public constructor(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*) source 196](#_Toc443086707)

[28.38 Method Summary 196](#_Toc443086708)

[28.39 Public Methods 197](#_Toc443086709)

[28.39.1 public addEventListener(eventType: string, cb: Function) source 197](#_Toc443086710)

[28.39.2 public trigger(eventType: string, params: object) source 197](#_Toc443086711)

[28.40 Constructor Summary 197](#_Toc443086712)

[28.41 Member Summary 197](#_Toc443086713)

[28.42 Public Constructors 198](#_Toc443086714)

[28.42.1 public constructor(guid: \*, catalogueType: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, hypertyType: \*, dataObjects: \*) source 198](#_Toc443086715)

[28.43 Public Members 199](#_Toc443086716)

[28.43.1 public get configuration: \* source 199](#_Toc443086717)

[28.43.2 public set configuration: \* source 199](#_Toc443086718)

[28.43.3 public get constraints: \* source 199](#_Toc443086719)

[28.43.4 public set constraints: \* source 199](#_Toc443086720)

[28.43.5 public get dataObjects: \* source 199](#_Toc443086721)

[28.43.6 public set dataObjects: \* source 199](#_Toc443086722)

[28.43.7 public set hypertyType: \* source 199](#_Toc443086723)

[28.43.8 public get hypertyType: \* source 199](#_Toc443086724)

[28.43.9 public get messageSchema: \* source 199](#_Toc443086725)

[28.43.10 public set messageSchema: \* source 199](#_Toc443086726)

[28.43.11 public get policies: \* source 199](#_Toc443086727)

[28.43.12 public set policies: \* source 199](#_Toc443086728)

[28.44 Constructor Summary 199](#_Toc443086729)

[28.45 Method Summary 199](#_Toc443086730)

[28.46 Public Constructors 200](#_Toc443086731)

[28.46.1 public constructor(runtimeURL: RuntimeURL, msgBus: MessageBus) source 200](#_Toc443086732)

[28.47 Public Methods 200](#_Toc443086733)

[28.47.1 public discoverHypertyPerUser(userIdentifier: Identity.Identity): Promise source 200](#_Toc443086734)

[28.48 Constructor Summary 200](#_Toc443086735)

[28.49 Member Summary 200](#_Toc443086736)

[28.50 Public Constructors 201](#_Toc443086737)

[28.50.1 public constructor(guid: \*, catalogueType: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, runtimeType: \*, hypertyCapabilities: \*, protocolCapabilities: \*) source 201](#_Toc443086738)

[28.51 Public Members 201](#_Toc443086739)

[28.51.1 public get hypertyCapabilities: \* source 201](#_Toc443086740)

[28.51.2 public set hypertyCapabilities: \* source 201](#_Toc443086741)

[28.51.3 public get protocolCapabilities: \* source 201](#_Toc443086742)

[28.51.4 public set protocolCapabilities: \* source 201](#_Toc443086743)

[28.51.5 public get runtimeType: \* source 201](#_Toc443086744)

[28.51.6 public set runtimeType: \* source 201](#_Toc443086745)

[28.52 Constructor Summary 201](#_Toc443086746)

[28.53 Member Summary 201](#_Toc443086747)

[28.54 Method Summary 202](#_Toc443086748)

[28.55 Public Constructors 202](#_Toc443086749)

[28.55.1 public constructor(id: String, from: URL.URL, toList: URL.URLList, type: MessageType, body: MessageBody) source 202](#_Toc443086750)

[28.56 Public Members 203](#_Toc443086751)

[28.56.1 public get body: MessageBody source 203](#_Toc443086752)

[28.56.2 public set body(msgBody: MessageBody): \* source 203](#_Toc443086753)

[28.56.3 public get from: URL.URL source 203](#_Toc443086754)

[28.56.4 public set from(sender: URL.URL): \* source 203](#_Toc443086755)

[28.56.5 public get id: String source 203](#_Toc443086756)

[28.56.6 public get to: URL.URLList source 203](#_Toc443086757)

[28.56.7 public set to(recipientList: URL.URLList): \* source 203](#_Toc443086758)

[28.56.8 public get type: MessageType source 203](#_Toc443086759)

[28.56.9 public set type(msgType: MessageType): \* source 203](#_Toc443086760)

[28.57 Public Methods 203](#_Toc443086761)

[28.57.1 public addAccessToken(token: Identity.JWT): Message.Message source 203](#_Toc443086762)

[28.57.2 public addIdToken(token: Identity.JWT): Message.Message source 204](#_Toc443086763)

[28.57.3 public assertIdentity(token: Identity.JWT, identity: Identity.Identity): Message.Message source 204](#_Toc443086764)

[28.58 Constructor Summary 204](#_Toc443086765)

[28.59 Member Summary 204](#_Toc443086766)

[28.60 Inherited Summary 205](#_Toc443086767)

[28.61 Public Constructors 206](#_Toc443086768)

[28.61.1 public constructor(value: String, policy: URL.URL, idToken: Identity.JWT, accessToken: Identity.JWT, resource: URL.URL, schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL, assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity) source 206](#_Toc443086769)

[28.62 Public Members 206](#_Toc443086770)

[28.62.1 public get policy: \* source 206](#_Toc443086771)

[28.62.2 public set policy: \* source 206](#_Toc443086772)

[28.62.3 public get value: \* source 206](#_Toc443086773)

[28.62.4 public set value: \* source 206](#_Toc443086774)

[28.63 Constructor Summary 206](#_Toc443086775)

[28.64 Inherited Summary 206](#_Toc443086776)

[28.65 Public Constructors 207](#_Toc443086777)

[28.65.1 public constructor(idToken: Identity.JWT, accessToken: Identity.JWT, resource: URL.URL, schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL, assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity, attribute: String) source 207](#_Toc443086778)

[28.66 Constructor Summary 208](#_Toc443086779)

[28.67 Inherited Summary 208](#_Toc443086780)

[28.68 Public Constructors 209](#_Toc443086781)

[28.68.1 public constructor(idToken: Identity.JWT, accessToken: Identity.JWT, resource: URL.URL, schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL, assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity, message: Message) source 209](#_Toc443086782)

[28.69 Constructor Summary 209](#_Toc443086783)

[28.70 Member Summary 209](#_Toc443086784)

[28.71 Public Constructors 210](#_Toc443086785)

[28.71.1 public constructor(idToken: Identity.JWT, accessToken: Identity.JWT, resource: URL.URL, schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL, assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity) source 210](#_Toc443086786)

[28.72 Public Members 211](#_Toc443086787)

[28.72.1 public get accessToken: Identity.JWT: \* source 211](#_Toc443086788)

[28.72.2 public set accessToken(token: Identity.JWT): \* source 211](#_Toc443086789)

[28.72.3 public get assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity: \* source 211](#_Toc443086790)

[28.72.4 public set assertedIdentity(assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity): \* source 211](#_Toc443086791)

[28.72.5 public get idToken: Identity.JWT: \* source 211](#_Toc443086792)

[28.72.6 public set idToken(token: Identity.JWT): \* source 211](#_Toc443086793)

[28.72.7 public get resource: URL.URL: \* source 211](#_Toc443086794)

[28.72.8 public set resource: \* source 211](#_Toc443086795)

[28.72.9 public get schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL: \* source 211](#_Toc443086796)

[28.72.10 public set schema(schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL): \* source 212](#_Toc443086797)

[28.73 Constructor Summary 212](#_Toc443086798)

[28.74 Inherited Summary 212](#_Toc443086799)

[28.75 Public Constructors 213](#_Toc443086800)

[28.75.1 public constructor(idToken: Identity.JWT, accessToken: Identity.JWT, resource: URL.URL, schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL, assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity, attribute: String, criteriaSyntax: String, criteria: String) source 213](#_Toc443086801)

[28.76 Constructor Summary 213](#_Toc443086802)

[28.77 Inherited Summary 214](#_Toc443086803)

[28.78 Public Constructors 215](#_Toc443086804)

[28.78.1 public constructor(idToken: Identity.JWT, accessToken: Identity.JWT, resource: URL.URL, code: \*, value: \*) source 215](#_Toc443086805)

[28.79 Constructor Summary 215](#_Toc443086806)

[28.80 Inherited Summary 215](#_Toc443086807)

[28.81 Public Constructors 216](#_Toc443086808)

[28.81.1 public constructor(idToken: Identity.JWT, accessToken: Identity.JWT, resource: URL.URL, schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL, assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity, attribute: String, value: String) source 216](#_Toc443086809)

[28.82 Method Summary 216](#_Toc443086810)

[28.83 Public Methods 217](#_Toc443086811)

[28.83.1 public \* idMaker() source 217](#_Toc443086812)

[28.84 Constructor Summary 217](#_Toc443086813)

[28.85 Member Summary 217](#_Toc443086814)

[28.86 Method Summary 217](#_Toc443086815)

[28.87 Inherited Summary 218](#_Toc443086816)

[28.88 Public Constructors 218](#_Toc443086817)

[28.88.1 public constructor(validation: boolean, schema: URL.URL ) source 218](#_Toc443086818)

[28.89 Public Members 219](#_Toc443086819)

[28.89.1 public myGenerator: \* source 219](#_Toc443086820)

[28.90 Public Methods 219](#_Toc443086821)

[28.90.1 public createCreateMessageRequest(from: URL.URL, to-: URL.URLList, value: String, policy: URL.URL): \* source 219](#_Toc443086822)

[28.90.2 public createDeleteMessageRequest(from: URL.URL, to: URL.URLList, resource: URL.URl, attribute: \*): Message.Message source 219](#_Toc443086823)

[28.90.3 public createForwardMessageRequest(from: URL.URL, to-: URL.URLList, message: \*): Message.Message source 219](#_Toc443086824)

[28.90.4 public createMessageResponse(message: \*, code: \*, value: \*, source: \*): \* source 220](#_Toc443086825)

[28.90.5 public createReadMessageRequest(from: URL.URL, to-: URL.URLList, resource: URL.URl, attribute: \*): Message.Message source 220](#_Toc443086826)

[28.90.6 public createSubscribeMessageRequest(from: URL.URL, to-: URL.URLList, resource: URL.URL): \* source 220](#_Toc443086827)

[28.90.7 public createUnsubscribeMessageRequest(from: URL.URL, to-: URL.URLList, resource: URL.URL): \* source 221](#_Toc443086828)

[28.90.8 public createUpdateMessageRequest(from: URL.URL, value: \*, resource: URL.URL, attribute: \*): Message.Message source 221](#_Toc443086829)

[28.90.9 public generateMessageResponse(data: Message, code: ResponseCode, value: String): \* source 221](#_Toc443086830)

[28.90.10 public validate(data: \*): \* source 222](#_Toc443086831)

[28.91 Constructor Summary 222](#_Toc443086832)

[28.92 Public Constructors 222](#_Toc443086833)

[28.92.1 public constructor source 222](#_Toc443086834)

[28.93 Constructor Summary 222](#_Toc443086835)

[28.94 Public Constructors 222](#_Toc443086836)

[28.94.1 public constructor source 222](#_Toc443086837)

[28.95 Constructor Summary 223](#_Toc443086838)

[28.96 Member Summary 223](#_Toc443086839)

[28.97 Public Constructors 223](#_Toc443086840)

[28.97.1 public constructor(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, configuration: \*, policies: \*) source 223](#_Toc443086841)

[28.98 Public Members 223](#_Toc443086842)

[28.98.1 public get configuration: \* source 223](#_Toc443086843)

[28.98.2 public set configuration: \* source 223](#_Toc443086844)

[28.98.3 public get policies: \* source 223](#_Toc443086845)

[28.98.4 public set policies: \* source 223](#_Toc443086846)

[28.99 Constructor Summary 223](#_Toc443086847)

[28.100 Member Summary 224](#_Toc443086848)

[28.101 Public Constructors 224](#_Toc443086849)

[28.101.1 public constructor(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, messageSchemas: \*, configuration: \*, constraints: \*) source 224](#_Toc443086850)

[28.102 Public Members 224](#_Toc443086851)

[28.102.1 public get configuration: \* source 224](#_Toc443086852)

[28.102.2 public set configuration: \* source 224](#_Toc443086853)

[28.102.3 public get constraints: \* source 224](#_Toc443086854)

[28.102.4 public set constraints: \* source 224](#_Toc443086855)

[28.102.5 public get messageSchemas: \* source 224](#_Toc443086856)

[28.102.6 public set messageSchemas: \* source 224](#_Toc443086857)

[28.103 Constructor Summary 224](#_Toc443086858)

[28.104 Member Summary 225](#_Toc443086859)

[28.105 Method Summary 225](#_Toc443086860)

[28.106 Public Constructors 225](#_Toc443086861)

[28.106.1 public constructor(validation: \*, schema: \*) source 225](#_Toc443086862)

[28.107 Public Members 225](#_Toc443086863)

[28.107.1 public schema: \* source 225](#_Toc443086864)

[28.107.2 public validation: \* source 225](#_Toc443086865)

[28.108 Public Methods 225](#_Toc443086866)

[28.108.1 public validate(data: \*): boolean source 225](#_Toc443086867)

[28.109 Constructor Summary 225](#_Toc443086868)

[28.110 Member Summary 226](#_Toc443086869)

[28.111 Public Constructors 226](#_Toc443086870)

[28.111.1 public constructor(constraint: \*, runtimeHypertyCapabilityType: \*) source 226](#_Toc443086871)

[28.112 Public Members 226](#_Toc443086872)

[28.112.1 public get constraint: \* source 226](#_Toc443086873)

[28.112.2 public set constraint: \* source 226](#_Toc443086874)

[28.112.3 public get runtimeHypertyCapabilityType: \* source 226](#_Toc443086875)

[28.112.4 public set runtimeHypertyCapabilityType: \* source 226](#_Toc443086876)

[28.113 Constructor Summary 226](#_Toc443086877)

[28.114 Member Summary 226](#_Toc443086878)

[28.115 Public Constructors 227](#_Toc443086879)

[28.115.1 public constructor(sourceCodeClassname: \*, sourceCode: \*) source 227](#_Toc443086880)

[28.116 Public Members 227](#_Toc443086881)

[28.116.1 public get encoding: \* source 227](#_Toc443086882)

[28.116.2 public set encoding: \* source 227](#_Toc443086883)

[28.116.3 public get signature: \* source 227](#_Toc443086884)

[28.116.4 public set signature: \* source 227](#_Toc443086885)

[28.116.5 public get sourceCode: \* source 227](#_Toc443086886)

[28.116.6 public set sourceCode: \* source 227](#_Toc443086887)

[28.116.7 public get sourceCodeClassname: \* source 227](#_Toc443086888)

[28.116.8 public set sourceCodeClassname: \* source 227](#_Toc443086889)

[28.117 Constructor Summary 227](#_Toc443086890)

[28.118 Member Summary 227](#_Toc443086891)

[28.119 Method Summary 228](#_Toc443086892)

[28.120 Public Constructors 228](#_Toc443086893)

[28.120.1 public constructor(owner: HypertyURL, bus: MiniBus, config: JSON) source 228](#_Toc443086894)

[28.121 Public Members 228](#_Toc443086895)

[28.121.1 public get observers: Object<URL, DataObjectObserver> source 228](#_Toc443086896)

[28.121.2 public get owner: HypertyURL source 228](#_Toc443086897)

[28.121.3 public get reporters: Object<URL, DataObjectReporter> source 228](#_Toc443086898)

[28.122 Public Methods 229](#_Toc443086899)

[28.122.1 public create(schema: SchemaURL, observers: HypertyURL[], initialData: JSON): Promise<DataObjectReporter> source 229](#_Toc443086900)

[28.122.2 public onNotification(callback: function(event: MsgEvent)) source 229](#_Toc443086901)

[28.122.3 public subscribe(schema: SchemaURL, objURL: ObjectURL): Promise<DataObjectObserver> source 229](#_Toc443086902)

# List of figures and/or list of tables

# Abbreviations

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| API | Application Programming Interface |
| COAP | Constrained Application Protocol |
| CRUD | Create, Retrieve, Update and Delete |
| CSP | Communication service provider |
| DDoS | Distributed Denial of Service Attacks |
| DoS | Denial of Service |
| H2H | Human to Human communication |
| ICE | Information and Content Exchange |
| IETF | Internet Engineering Task Force |
| JSON | JavaScript Object Notation |
| LWM2M | LightweightM2M |
| M2M | Machine to Machine communication |
| ORTC | Object Real-Time Communications |
| QoS | Quality of Service |
| REST | Representational State Transfer |
| STUN | Session Traversal Utilities for NAT |
| TURN | Traversal Using Relay NAT |
| UML | Unified Modelling Language |
| URI | Uniform Resource Identifier |
| URL | Uniform Resource Locator |
| W3C | World Wide Web Consortium |
| WHATWG | Web Hypertext Application Technology Working Group |
| SPPE | Service Provider Policy Enforcer |
| PEE | Policy Enforcer Engine |
| TRAM | TURN Revised and Modernized |
| HTTP | Hypertext Transfer Protocol |
| TCP | Transmission Control Protocol |
| QUIC | Quick UDP Internet Connections |
| XMPP | Extensible Messaging and Presence Protocol |
| ORTC | Object Real-Time Communications |
| COAP | Constrained Application Protocol |
| LWM2M | Lightweight M2M |
| SDT | Smart Device Template |
| HGI | Home Gateway Iniative |
| SFU | Selective Forwarding Unit |
| MCU | Multipoint Control Unit |
| TLS | Transport Layer Security |
| MQTT | MQ Telemetry Transport |
| WAC | WebRTC Application Controller |
| AAA | Authentication, Authorization and Accounting |
| OSS | Operations Support System |
| BSS | [business support systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Business_support_system) |
| RCS | Rich Communication Services |
| UC | Unified Communications |
| CRM | [Customer Relationship Management](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Customer_relationship_management) |
| JSONoWS | JSON over Web Sockets |
| IdP | Identity Provider |
| TCB | Trusted Computing Base |
| PDP | Policy Decision Point |
| PEP | Policy Enforcement Point |

# Introduction

## Objectives and Overview

Project reTHINK aims to demonstrate a radical new way to develop and deliver real time communication services. reTHINK concepts and architecture follows edge computing principles pushing as much as possible the Business logic to end-user devices and network edge servers. reTHINK Business Capabilities are provided by new cooperative Microservices executing on behalf of users called Hyperlinked Entities - Hyperties. Hyperties are independently deployable components each one providing a small set of business capabilities, using the smart endpoints and dumb pipes philosophy. Billions of devices are already Hyperty enabled and ready to make part of reTHINK ecosystem, since Hyperties are programmed in Javascript ECMA5/6. The User Identity associated to an Hyperty is decoupled from the Hyperty Service Provider through WebRTC Identity Management mechanisms.



Core Framework Components scope in reTHINK Architecture

This deliverable accompanies the initial release of the Core Framework components published in reTHINK Github repositories. The implementation of Core Framework components follows D2.1 reTHINK Architecture design, D2.2 reTHINK Data Models and D3.1 Core Framework detailed specification. Phase 1 of the Core Framework includes the Hyperty Runtime (Core Runtime Components that were reused in Hyperty Browser Runtime and Hyperty NodeJS Runtime) and three Message Node implementations: Vertx Message Node, Matrix Message Node and NodeJS Message Node. Finally, the Hyperty Service Framework is also released featuring a comprehensive set of application program interfaces (APIs) and JavaScript libraries to facilitate the development of Hyperties. A full suite of documentation specially written to facilitate reTHINK embracing by web developers, which is also published in GitHub pages, is included in this report, as well as the update of the main specification of reTHINK Core Framework components provided in D3.1, according to feedback taken from the implementation activity.

It should be noted that the Network Platform components supporting Specialised Network Services will be released later in D3.4, as originally planned.

This deliverable complements deliverable D4.2 (Management and Security features specifications), which accompanies Phase 1 release of reTHINK Support Services.

The final specification for Messaging Node and Hyperty Runtime will be reported in D3.3 (Hyperty Runtime and Hyperty Messaging Node Phase 2 – Dec 2016).

## Structure

This report starts with an introduction and, in Chapter 2, a set of Tutorials targeting reTHINK Web Developers are provided. In chapter 3, the specification of the Hyperty Runtime and of the Messaging Node, is updated. The Documentation of Phase 1 Core Framework components is provided as annexes including API documentation.

# Tutorials

This chapter provides the full set of documentation targeting external web developers and start-ups. A getting started document is provided followed by an overview of the Hyperty Concept, the Messaging Framework used to support Hyperty's interaction, the higher level Data Synchronisation Reporter - Observer communication mechanism, as well as the Hyperty Trust and Security Model. Then, detailed Tutorials are provided to guide on the development of Hyperties, Applications and Message Nodes.

## Getting Started

The reTHINK Framework is built around [Hyperlinked Entities (hyperties)](hyperty.md) that leverages the protocol-on-the-fly (ProtoFly) concept to avoid creating or modifying standard network protocols, but moving instead towards an API based flat service architecture. The reTHINK project envisages a global network of interconnected hyperties that are executed in web runtime environment on endpoints or edge-network servers. The reTHINK Framework functions are based on a series of such hyperties that are generated by the service provider, and are downloaded to the users’ endpoints. The hyperty modules represent a set of services that are stored in a Catalogue. The instantiated versions of these hyperties are registered in a Registry, which represents authenticated users who are available for in-coming connectivity service. Therefore, the Registry serves as a location manager and is used for user discovery. A user can be a human being, a group or, a connected object (e.g. building room with sensors). Users have independent identities that are maintained by Identity Providers (IdPs) that are independent organizations. On enquiry, these IdPs vouch for users’ authenticity and return the URL of the users’ domain, which enables finding destination users. The users’ identities are based on their personal and confidential data, which is verified by other solicited data, but such private information is only divulged under user-controlled privacy rules.

In order to setup your own reTHINK Framework, you should install the following components (docker images available):

* the [Hyperty Catalogue](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-catalogue)
* the [Hyperty Domain Registry](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-registry-domain)
* the [Vertx Message Node](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-msg-node-vertx). Other Message Nodes will be available including for [Matrix](https://matrix.org/) and for [NodeJS](https://nodejs.org/en/).

Very soon a live public reTHINK environment will be provided, to let you publish and try your Hyperties or Apps without the need to install anything.

### How to contribute

This section provides guidelines on how to contribute to reTHINK Service Framework. Contributions to other reTHINK components should follow its own guidelines:

* [Hyperty Core Runtime Development guidelines](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-runtime-core/blob/master/readme.md#developer-view);
* [Hyperty Browser Runtime Development guidelines](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-runtime-browser);
* [Hyperty Nodejs Runtime Development guidelines](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-runtime-nodejs);
* [Development guidelines for new Hyperty Runtime Platforms](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-runtime-core/blob/d3.2-working-docs/readme.md#browser-runtime);
* [Vertx Message Node Development guidelines](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-msg-node-vertx);
* [Matrix Message Node Development guidelines](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-msg-node-matrix);
* [NodeJS Message Node Development guidelines](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-msg-node-nodejs);
* [Development guidelines for new Message Nodes](docs/manuals/development-of-protostubs-and-msg-nodes.md); -

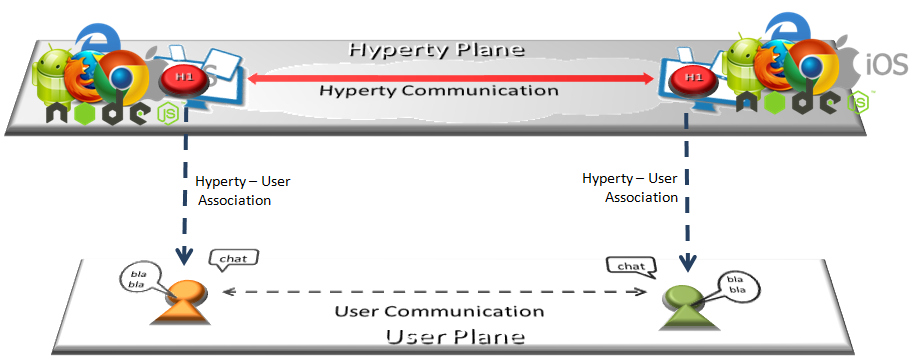
## Hyper-linked Entities - Hyperties

This document provides an overview about the Hyperty concept and it should be the starting point for any new developer. After this document, all developers should also read:

* the [Hyperty Messaging Framework overview](hyperty-messaging-framework.md)
* the [Reporter - Observer Data Synchronisation model](p2p-data-sync.md)
* the [Hyperty Trust and Security Model](hyperty-trust.md)

Hyperties are cooperative [Microservices](http://martinfowler.com/articles/microservices.html) that are executed in devices on behalf of users through simple but sophisticated Identity Management techniques. This means, Hyperties are independently deployable components each one providing a small set of business capabilities, using the *smart endpoints and dumb pipes* philosophy i.e. Hyperties don't depend on complex and sophisticated communication middleware like Enterprise Service BUS (ESB). Instead, Hyperties rely on a very light but powerful [Messaging Framework](hyperty-messaging-framework.md) concept).

On the other side, Hyperties follow emerging [Edge](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edge_computing) and [Fog](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fog_computing) computing paradigms as opposed to more popular Cloud Computing. This means, when compared with Cloud Computing, Hyperties promotes a more effective usage of computing and network resources, decreases communication latency, improves security and extends scalability.



Hyperty Concept and Edge Computing

However, Hyperties can also be executed in Network Servers for specific Business Capabilities (e.g. Media Servers) or when End-user devices don't have enough capabilities in terms of computing resources and/or power.

In addition, Hyperties have some unique characteristics including:

* Hyperties are programmed in Javascript ECMA5/6, i.e. any existing device featuring a Browser or a NodeJS can be used today to execute Hyperties without requiring the installation of any new software. This means, **billions of devices** are already Hyperty enabled and ready to make part of reTHINK ecosystem. The [Hyperty Core Runtime](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-runtime-core), provides additional features not natively supported by current Web Runtimes that are required to safely manage the deployment and execution of Hyperties. The Hyperty Core Runtime is also programmed in Javascript ECMA5/6 and is deployed on-the-fly along with the Hyperty if not done before.
* The User Identity associated to an Hyperty is decoupled from the Hyperty Service Provider. I.e. Identity Management is handled under the scene and the Developer does not have to care about it and just have to focus on the development of Business Capabilities. This also means, the end-user has the power to decide which is the Identity to be securely associated to a certain Hyperty instance. More information about the Hyperty Security and Trust Model is provided [here](hyperty-trust.md).
* Hyperties cooperate and communicate each other via P2P Synchronisation of Hyperty JSON Data Objects supported by the [Reporter - Observer communication pattern](p2p-data-sync.md). For example, as soon as there is new measurement collected from a sensor the data is set in a associated JSON Object. As soon as there is a change in this JSON Object, the change is reported by the Reporter Hyperty to any authorised Observer Hyperty. In this way, the JSON Object handled by Observer Hyperty is always synchronised with the JSON Object owned by the Reporter Hyperty.



Reporter-Observer Communication Pattern

The API to handle the Synchronisation of Hyperty Data Objects is extremely simple and fun to use. The Developer of the Hyperty Reporter just has to create the Data Sync object with the Syncher API, and write on the object every time there is data to be updated and shared with Hyperty Observers.

....  
  
 console.info('---------------- Syncher Create Reporter Hyperty Data ---------------------- \n');  
 syncher.create({}, [hypertyURL], {}).then(function(dataObjectReporter) {  
 console.info('1. Return Create Data Object Reporter', dataObjectReporter);  
  
 })  
 console.info('--------------- END Create Reporter Hyperty Data------------------ \n');  
 })  
 .catch(function(reason) {  
 console.error(reason);  
 reject(reason);  
 });  
  
 // missing snippet for updates and delete  
  
 ...

On the Hyperty Observer side, Data Objects are also created with the Syncher API and the emerging [Object.observer() Javascript method](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object/observe) is used to receive the stream of data changes coming from the Reporter Hyperty.

onNotification() {  
 console.info('---------------- Syncher Subscribe ---------------- \n');  
 syncher.subscribe(objectUrl).then(function(dataObjectObserver) {  
 console.info('1. Return Subscribe Data Object Observer', dataObjectObserver);  
  
 // TODO: put source code to add listeners to updates by using Object.observer()  
  
  
 console.info('------------------------ END ---------------------- \n');  
 }).catch(function(reason) {  
 console.error(reason);  
 });  
 }  
  
 ...  
  
 // missing snippet for updates and delete

* Hyperties can easily cooperate with Hyperties from other domains with no federation required or the standardisation of Protocols thanks to the [Protocol On-the Fly powered Messaging Framework](hyperty-messaging-framework.md). Hyperties only have to agree on a common json-schema for one or more Hyperty Data Objects, in order to be able to cooperate each other.
* Hyperties can be used on any Application Domain, but they are specially suitable for Real Time Communication Apps (eg Video Conference and Chat) as well as IoT Apps. Check [Current Hyperty Catalogue](../../examples)(*to be moved to a dedicated repo ou portal?*).

## Hyperty Messaging Framework

This document gives an overview on the Messaging Framework technical solution used to support Hyperty's interaction through the higher level [Data Synchronisation Reporter - Observer communication mechanism](p2p-data-sync.md). Details about how to develop Hyperties is provided in [this](development-of-hyperties.md) document.

Hyperties cooperate each other with a Resource Oriented Messaging model implemented by a simple Messaging Framework. The Hyperty Messaging Framework, supports different messaging patterns including publish/subscribe and request/response messaging patterns. The higher level [Reporter - Observer communication pattern](p2p-data-sync.md) works on top of these basic messaging patterns. It should be noted, that [Hyperty Service Development Framework](development-of-hyperties.md) to be used to create new Hyperties, abstracts Developers from the Hyperty Messaging Framework described in this document including lower level Hyperty Messaging APIs.

The Message delivery is based on a simple message Router functionality that performs a lookup for listeners registered to receive the Message (the ["Message.to" Header field](../datamodel/message/readme.md#to) is the only information looked up for). The Message is posted to all found listeners, which can be other Routers or end-points (Hyperties). Thus, the Hyperty Messaging Framework is comprised by a network of Routers where each Router only knows adjacent registered Routers or end-points.



Hyperty Messaging Delivery Network

Listeners are programmaticaly registered and unregistered by Routing Management functionalities, which decide the listeners to be added according to a higher level view of the Routing Network.



Hyperty Message Routing Management

The Messaging Framework works at three layers:

At the Runtime Sandbox level where Hyperties are executing, message delivery is provided by the [MiniBUS component](../../src/bus/MiniBus.js).

At the Runtime level where Sandboxes are hosted (e.g. in a Browser or in a NodeJS instance), message delivery is provided by the [Message BUS component](../../src/bus/MessageBus.js), which is an extension of the MiniBUS.

At Domain Level, message delivery is provided by the Message Node functionality by using the [Protofly mechanism](#protocol-on-the-fly-protofly-and-protostubs), i.e. communication between Message BUS and Message Nodes and among Message Nodes are protocol agnostic. This also means that the Message Node can be provided by any Messaging solution as soon as there is a [Protostub available](#protocol-on-the-fly-protofly-and-protostubs). Currently, a [Vertx Message Node](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-msg-node-vertx), a [Matrix Message Node](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-msg-node-matrix) and a [NodeJS Message Node](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-msg-node-nodejs) are provided. These are just reference implementations of Message Nodes and anyone is free to develop its own Message Node. Details about how to develop a new Message Node and associated Protostub is provided in [this](development-of-protostubs-and-msg-nodes.md) document.



Adhoc Messaging Oriented Middleware Routing Layers

At runtime level (MessageBUS and MiniBUS), it is used a standard CRUD based [JSON Message Model](../datamodel/message/readme.md), which is easily mapped into Restfull APIs.

### Protocol on-the-fly (protofly) and Protostubs

Protocol on-the-fly leverages the code on-demand support by Web runtimes (eg Javascript), to dynamically select, load and instantiate the most appropriate protocol stack during run-time. Such characteristic enables protocols to be selected at run-time and not at design time, enabling protocol interoperability among distributed services, promoting loosely coupled service architectures, optimising resources spent by avoiding the need to have Protocol Gateways in service's middleware as well as minimising standardisation efforts. The implementation of the protocol stack, e.g. in a javascript file, that is dynamically loaded and instantiated in run-time is called **Protostub:**. For security reasons, Protostubs are executed in isolated sandboxes and are only reachable through the Runtime MessageBUS and the Protostub Sandbox MiniBUS. A detailed description on how to deploy a protostub is provided [here](../spec/dynamic-view/basics/deploy-protostub.md).



Protocol on-the-fly and Protostubs

### Message Delivery between different Hyperty Runtimes

Communication between the Message BUS and Message Nodes are provided by a Protostub that implements the protocol stack used to interact with the Message Node e.g. JSON over Websockets or a Restfull API Client. Listeners of protostubs are registered in the MessageBUS for a set of Message recipient addresses, usually a Hyperty Domain like domain://example.com.

When the MessageBUS is processing a new message and looking up routing paths for an address (The Message Routing generic procedure is described [here](../specs/dynamic-view/basics/bus-msg-routing.md)), which is not local (eg hyperty://example.com/alice-hyperty), it won't find any registered listeners. In this case, the MessageBUS will ask the [Runtime Registry](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-runtime-core/blob/d3.2-working-docs/docs/specs/readme.md#runtime-registry) to resolve the "Message.to" header field, which will look for registered Protostubs that are able to deliver messages to such non-local address. If there is already a deployed Protostub that is able to deliver the message to the remote Hyperty, the Registry will return the Hyperty Runtime protostub address and the MessageBUS will look up again for the protostub listener registered for its address. Otherwise, the [deployment of the required Protostub is performed](../spec/dynamic-view/basics/deploy-protostub.md) and as soon as the Protostub is successfully instantiated, its hyperty runtime address is returned. .

## P2P Data Synchronisation: Reporter - Observer Model

This document gives an overview on how Hyperties cooperate each other through a Data Synchronisation model called Reporter - Observer. Details about how to develop Hyperties based on this model is provided in [this](development-of-hyperties.md) document.

The usage of Data synchronisation models in [Web Frameworks](https://www.meteor.com/ddp) looks very promising and is becoming very popular. The usage of the emerging [object.observe](https://developer.mozilla.org/pt-PT/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object/observe) javascript API is making it even more appealing. However, current solutions require server-side databases that has an impact on performance and scalability.

Hyperty Reporter - Observer communication pattern goes beyond current solutions by using a P2P Synchronisation solution for JSON Data Objects, here called Hyperty Data Object or Sync Data Object. To avoid concurrency inconsistencies among peers, only one peer has granted writing permissions in the Hyperty Data Object - the **Reporter hyperty** - and all the other Hyperty instances only have permissions to read the Hyperty Data Object - the **Observer hyperty**.



Reporter-Observer Communication Pattern

The API to handle Hyperty Data Objects is extremely simple and fun to use. The Developer of the Hyperty Reporter just has to create the Data Sync object with the Syncher API, and write on the object every time there is data to be updated and shared with Hyperty Observers.

....  
  
 console.info('---------------- Syncher Create Reporter Hyperty Data ---------------------- \n');  
 syncher.create({}, [hypertyURL], {}).then(function(dataObjectReporter) {  
 console.info('1. Return Create Data Object Reporter', dataObjectReporter);  
  
 })  
 console.info('--------------- END Create Reporter Hyperty Data------------------ \n');  
 })  
 .catch(function(reason) {  
 console.error(reason);  
 reject(reason);  
 });  
  
 // missing snippet for updates and delete  
  
 ...

On the Hyperty Observer side, Data Objects are also created with the Syncher API and the emerging [Object.observer() Javascript method](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object/observe) is used to receive the stream of data changes coming from the Reporter Hyperty.

onNotification() {  
 console.info('---------------- Syncher Subscribe ---------------- \n');  
 syncher.subscribe(objectUrl).then(function(dataObjectObserver) {  
 console.info('1. Return Subscribe Data Object Observer', dataObjectObserver);  
  
 // TODO: put source code to add listeners to updates by using Object.observer()  
  
  
 console.info('------------------------ END ---------------------- \n');  
 }).catch(function(reason) {  
 console.error(reason);  
 });  
 }  
  
 ...  
  
 // missing snippet for updates and delete

### Hyperty Data Object URL address

The Hyperty Messaging Framework allocates to each new created Hyperty Data Object a Global Unique Identifier URL that is independent from the Hyperty instance creator and from the Hyperty Runtime, in order to support mobility of the Data Object between different Hyperty Runtimes and also to support delegation of the Reporter role to other Hyperty instances. However, at this point Reporter delegation is only supported between Hyperty instances from the same domain.

### Hyperty Data Object Schema

Each Hyperty Data Object is formally described by a json-schema that is identified by a Catalogue URL. This allows to check whether two different Hyperties are compliant by cross checking each supported Hyperty Data Object schema. At this point the following Hyperty Data Object schemas are defined:

* [**Connection Data Schema**](../datamodel/connection) : Hyperties supporting this schema are able to handle [WebRTC Peer Connections](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/Guide/API/WebRTC/Peer-to-peer_communications_with_WebRTC) between the Hyperty Runtime instances where they are running independently of the signalling protocol used. The URL Scheme for Connection Data Objects is "connection" (example: "connection://example.com/alice/bob201601290617").
* [**Communication Data Schema**](../datamodel/communication) : Hyperties supporting this schema are able to handle different communication types including Textual Chat, Audio, Video, Screen Sharing and File sharing. Such communication can be supported on top of WebRTC protocol streams by using the Connection Data Schema. The URL Scheme for Communication Data Objects is "comm" (example: "comm://example.com/group-chat/rethink201601290617").
* [**Context Data Schema**](../datamodel/context) : Hyperties supporting this schema are able to produce or consume Context Data, usually collected from sensors. The URL Scheme for Communication Data Objects is "ctxt" (example: "ctxt://example.com/room/temperature201601290617").

### Parent - Children Resources

In order to allow use cases like Group Chat where all involved Hyperties are able to write in the Sync Data Object, the Parent - Child Data Sync Objects is introduced.

A Data Object Child belongs to a Data Object Parent children collection resource and can be created by any Observer of the Data Object Parent as well as by its Reporter. The Reporter - Observer rules still apply to Data Object Child i.e. there is only one Reporter that can update the Data Object Child, which can be an Observer of the Data Object Parent, as mentioned earlier.



Parent - Child Sync

The creation, update and delete of an Data Object Child is performed in the Data Object Parent itself:

\*Data Object Child creation, update and delete code snippet\*

All other Hyperties observing or reporting the Data Object Parent, will be notified every time a new Data Object Child is created, updated or deleted:

\*Data Object Child creation, update and delete notification code snippet\*

At this point, Data Object Child can't also be a Data Object Parent of another Sync Data Object, i.e. Hyperty Data Object composition is limited to one level.

### Syncher and Sync Manager

This section, gives an overview on how the Hyperty Data Object synchronisation transparently works on top of the [Hyperty Messaging Framework](hyperty-messaging-framework.md). However, Hyperty developers don't have to know the technical details of this solution and can directly move to the [Hyperty Development Manual](development-of-hyperties.md).

The Hyperty Data Object synchronisation is provided by two components in the Runtime:

The [Syncher](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/blob/master/src/syncher/Syncher.js) is a singleton Component co-located with the Hyperty Instance, which is in charge of handling all required procedures to manage data synchronisation at the Hyperty instance side, as a Reporter or a Observer Hyperty.

The [Runtime Sync Manager](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/blob/master/src/syncher/Syncher.js) is a Core Runtime Component, which is in charge of handling authorisation requests to create Sync Data Objects from Hyperty Reporters and subscription requests to Sync Data Objects from Hyperty Observers. As soon as authorisation is granted the Sync Manager handles all required MessageBUS listeners in order to setup the Data Sync Stream routing path among Reporters and Observers. I.e., the Runtime Sync Manager provides a [Messaging Framework](hyperty-messaging-framework.md) Routing Manager functionality.

The [Message Node Subscription Manager](../specs/msg-node/readme.md#subscription-manager) is a Message Node functionality, which is in charge of handling requests from Runtime Sync Managers in order to setup the Data Sync Stream routing path between the Reporter Hyperty Runtime and Observers Hyperty Runtimes. I.e., the Message Node Sync Manager also provides a [Messaging Framework](hyperty-messaging-framework.md) Routing Manager functionality.



Routing Management for Hyperty Data Syncronisation

A detailed description of the Hyperty Data Synchronisation procedures is provided [here](/specs/dynamic-view/data-sync/readme.md)

## Hyperty Trust and Security Model

This document gives an overview on the Hyperty Trust Model as well as on Hyperty Sandbox runtime execution environment.

It should be noted, that [Hyperty Service Development Framework](development-of-hyperties.md) to be used to create new Hyperties, abstracts Developers from the Hyperty Trust and Security Model described in this document including lower level Identity Management APIs. Details about how to develop Hyperties is provided in [this](development-of-hyperties.md) document.

Hyperties are securely associated to User Identities selected by the end-user himself. Hyperty Users are human beings (including group of human beings e.g. corporation) or things (including group of things and physical spaces e.g. a smart home or smart building).

Hyperty Trust Model extends [WebRTC Identity model](https://w3c.github.io/webrtc-pc/#sec.identity-proxy) where Identity tokens are generated, inserted in intercepted Messages sent by Hyperties and validated by recipient Hyperty Runtimes before delivered to the target Identity. These identity management procedures are performed according to applicable policies managed by the end-user.



Hyperty Trust Management

### Identity

As the necessity to manage identities over the internet has increased, so does the number of solutions to help achieve that objective. Not only for the Internet, but also for large companies with a great number of workers exists the necessity to do a proper Identity management of all them. This digital identity as will be explained below is an identity created from the need to provide an authentication from someone or something, and is used in different ways by diverse systems that requires some sort of identity. Over time several solutions emerged, to fulfil specific problems in projects, mainly because distinct obstacles require different approaches. The following introduces the concept of Identity, and how it can be used.

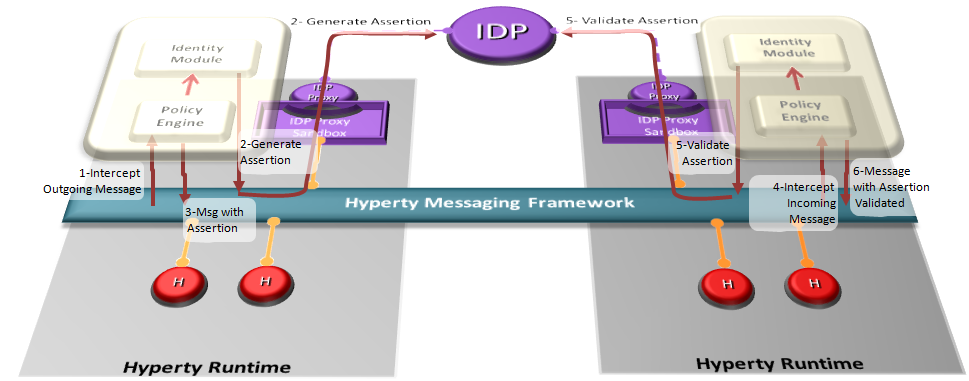
### User Identity

In our modern society, technology is ubiquitous, and transactions are evermore accomplished using digital technologies without the need to involve physical contact. An example of this situation can be observed in money transactions, where a few years ago if someone needed to make a bank transfer, it would require that person to move personally into a bank agency to order it, and in current days these money transfers can be performed using a smartphone. Since identification binds a person identity with the respective individual attributes, an authentication of identity is required. Given this, and since the majority of the current transactions are performed digitally, we need, a sometimes called, digital identity to prove who we are in remote communication. This concept of Identity comprises two important information security mechanisms, the authentication and authorization. In a short description, the authentication is an identification followed by verification. In this identification process an entity supplies its identity, while in the verification process, the identity provided is checked before the system. Therefore, the correctness of an authentication strongly depends on the verification procedure employed. The authorisation is the decision to allow a given identity to execute or access a certain resource. Access control to a service or system, can be achieved based on authorisation mechanisms, where is possible to define the access rights or policies for each Identity, thus making it possible to decide to allow or deny a particular action based on an identifier or attribute. This appears as an interesting solution if the system requires having access restrictions. Traditionally, the authentication is performed with something a user knows (like a PIN or a password) or holds (such as a key, or a magnetic card). But there is another method, biometrics, which can be used to authenticate users. Biometrics are automated authentication methods based on measurable human characteristics, such as voice samples, fingerprint, or facial features. However, biometric methods do not typically allow for remote authentication. As such, it is herein not considered.

### Identity Module and IdP Proxy

The Identity Module (Id Module) is the [Hyperty Core Runtime](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-runtime-core) component responsible for handling the user identity and the association of this identity with the Hyperty instances, in order to make Hyperty instances identifiable. The identity in the reTHINK project is not fixed to a unique Identity Service Provider, but obtained through several different Identity sources. With this approach, the Id Module provides to the user the option to choose the preferred method for authentication. This module will thus able to support multiple Identity acquisition methods, such as OpenID connect 1.0, Kerberos System, or authentication through smart cards. For example, a user with a Google account can use the Google as an Identity Provider to provide Identity Tokens, which can be used by the Identity Module to associate it with a Hyperty instance. Identity proxies are considered to act as intermediaries between the Identity Module and the specific Identity Provider Proxies (IdP Proxy), promoting a more flexible and adaptable solution. The IdP Proxy is the [IDP ProtoStub](hyperty-messaging-framework.md#protocol-on-the-fly-protofly-and-protostubs) that is responsible to handle the communication between the Identity Providers and the Identity Module.

The following figure illustrates this interaction:



Interaction between the Identity Module and the Identity Provider

### Runtime Sandbox

The hyperty runtime implements sandboxing mechanisms that ensure the correct isolation of client JavaScript code (i.e., Hyperties, ProtoStubs, and Applications). Isolation means that client code is confined to execute within the address space of an independent sandbox. As a result, sandboxes prevent potentially malicious code from interfering with client code instances in co-located sandboxes or from accessing external resources in the surrounding environment (e.g., files, network, etc.). Communication outside the sandbox is possible through well defined channels. Both sandboxing mechanisms and communication channels implemented by the hyperty runtime are available to the application programmer throught specific APIs and are dependent on the targeted platform.

For the browser platform, sandboxing is enforced by leveraging native mechanisms provided by the browser API. The core runtime components execute inside an iFrame. The iFrame implements the core sandbox by isolating the code of the core runtime from the main window in which the application javascript code is executed. Application code is therefore prevented from accessing directly to the memory address space of the core runtime. Communication between application and core runtime is possible only through a single and well defined entrypoint which allows them to exchange messages: method postMessage(). Hyperties and protoStub execute as independent Web Workers. Web Workers effectively isolate their internal states from each other and from the core runtime. The postMessage() method constitutes the only communication bridge between the these components.

For the standalone platform, the sandboxing mechanisms we employ are similar to the browser platform. The main difference is that, instead of using a browser, we leverage Crosswalk to support standalone applications. Crosswalk is an HTML application runtime that allows us to execute the hyperty runtime as native mobile applications in Android and iOS devices without the need to install a full-blown browser. Mobile applications only need to be bundled with both Crosswalk webviews and the hyperty runtime code. Since a Crosswalk webview implements a Chromium-based runtime, it can seamlessly execute the hyperty runtime code that was implemented for the browser platform.

## Hyperty Development

This document provides guidelines for developers of Hyperties. It is recommended that you have already read:

* [An Overview of the Hyperty Concept](hyperty.md)
* [An Overview of the Hyperty Messaging Framework](hyperty-messaging-framework.md)
* [An overview on how Hyperties cooperate with each other through a Data Synchronisation model called Reporter - Observer](p2p-data-sync.md)
* [An overview on the Hyperty Security and Trust Model](hyperty-trust.md)

### Hyperty Concept

The Hyperty Concept is introduced [here](hyperty.md) as a secure user associated [microservice](http://martinfowler.com/articles/microservices.html), which can be deployed either on a web runtime environment, on an end-user device or on a networked server. The main characteristics of a Hyperty include:

* *Modular*: A Hyperty should be a self contained module providing reusable service logic implementions in form of a script (e.g. a JavaScript file)
* *User association* : A Hyperty instance is associated to a “User” (e.g. Human beings, physical objects, physical spaces, organizations) through an Identity, even if this User can be anonymous in some cases.
* *Data Synchronization Communication*: Hyperties interact with each other through data synch objects by using the Reporter – Observer communication pattern.
* *Protocol Agnostic*: Through the protocol-on-the-fly concept, Hyperties are network protocol agnostic. In other words, the data synchronization communication between Hyperties is not dependent on a specific network protocol. Communication is accomplished via a common data schema that describes the data synch objects used.
* *GUI independent*: Hyperty should not provide Graphical User Interfaces. *to be clarified*
* *APIs*: A Hyperty can expose Javascript APIs within the runtime environment that can to be used by web applications

While designing and specifying service logics, it should be noted that Hyperties are not suitable for all use cases. In some case, making use of a simple resusable JavaScript file as library may suffice. The next section explaines the criteria under which the decision to use a Hyperty or not could apply.

### Criteria to use the Hyperty Concept

These are guidelines to help developers decide if they should provide specific service logic as Hyperty or via a simple JavaScript library. Consider these as guidelines and not misinstruction. Before you embark on a new feature development, ask yourself the following questions:\* Is the feature delivery directly associated with a user?\* Does the feature delivery involve communication between users?\* Is the feature modular and reusbale on different applications?\* Can the feature be delivered and developed by different stakeholders (i.e domain specific implementation)?

If the answers to the above questions are "YES" then most likely, you should go for the Hyperty Concept. The reTHINK Service Framework is what you want to look at next. The Service Framework provides APIs for developers to facilitate the development of Hyperties.

### Getting Started with the Service Framework

So you have decided for the Hyperty Concept and now ask yourself where to start. This section describes the basic steps any developer needs to undertake to include the Service Framework into their projects. There are two simple steps to get you started.

1. Install the Service Framework

npm install git+git@github.com:reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework.git#develop --save  
jspm install service-framework=github:reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework.git@develop

1. Import Module(s)

import {Syncher} from 'service-framework';

or if you need more than one dependency:

import {Syncher, MessageFactory, AddressFactory} from 'service-framework';

The next section explains the availble modules and APIs they expose.

### APIs

Here we describe useful functionalities that are exposed by the Service Framework Module, which developers can use in development process.

#### Syncher API

The Syncher is a singleton class per Hyperty/URL and it is the owner of all created DataObjects. The main class for the package. Should only be available one per Hyperty/URL. It's the owner of all kind of DataObjects.

new Syncher(hypertyURL, bus.MiniBus, configuration)

*Parameters:*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| name | type | description |
| hype rtyU RL | URL.H ypert yURL | A URL allocated by the runtime that uniquely identifies the Hyperty |
| bus. Mini Bus | MiniB us | An instance of the MiniBus provided in the sandbox. When an object (Reporter or Observed) is created, the SyncherManager will add a listener in the MiniBus to receive/send Messages of that object. |
| conf igur atio n | Confi g | Configuration data containing the runtimeURL. |

##### Methods

The create method request a DataObjectReporter creation. The URL will be be requested by the allocation mechanism..

create(schema, List, initialData)

*Parameters:*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| name | type | description |
| schema | Schema | The Schema of the object |
| List | Array | of hyperties to send the create |
| initialData | JSON | Object initial data |

* Returns: Return Promise to a new Reporter. The reporter can be accepted or rejected by the PEP Type Promise.

The subscribe method can be used to request subscription to an existent object.

subscribe(objURL)

*Parameters:*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| name | type | description |
| objURL | ObjectURL | Address of the existent object |

*Returns:* Return Promise to a new Observer of Type Promise.

#### Minibus API

The MiniBus API is a minimal interface to send and receive messages. It can be reused in many type of components. Components that need a message system should receive this class as a dependency or extend it. Classes extending this interface have to implement the following private methods: \_onPostMessage and \_registerExternalListener which are described below.

The \_onPostMessage method is a private class and used by the classes extending the Minibus class to process messages from the public "postMessage" without a registered listener. It can be used to send the message to an external interface, like a WebWorker or an IFrame.

onPostMessage(msg)

*Parameters:*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| name | type | description |
| msg | Message.Message | posted Message |

The \_registerExternalListener() method is not publicly available. It can be used by the class extension implementation to process all messages that enter the MiniBus from an external interface, like a WebWorker or IFrame. This method is called one time in the constructor to register external listeners. The implementation will probably call the \_onMessage method to publish in the local listeners.

*NOTE:* DO NOT call "postMessage", there is a danger that the message enters in a cycle!registerExternalListener()

#### Hyperty Discovery API

Hyperty Discovery interface provides the functionality to query hyperties instances registered in the domain registry of a given user

new HypertyDiscovery(domainURL, msgBus)

*Parameters:*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| name | type | description |
| domainURL | URL.Runtime URL | A URL allocated by the runtime that uniquely identifies the Hyperty |
| msgBus.Mini Bus | MiniBus | An instance of the MiniBus used to post messages to the Message Bus |

##### Methods

The discoverHypertyPerUser function is used to query hyperties instances registered in Domain registry for a given user.

discoverHypertyPerUser(userIdentifier)

*Parameters:*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| name | type | description |
| userIdentifier | Identity.Identity | The user's unique identifier |

* Returns:\* Return Promise

### Examples

#### Syncher Example

Here is an example on how a Hyperty can instantiate and use the syncher.

import {Syncher, MessageFactory} from '../src/service-framework';  
  
class MyAwesomeHyperty{  
  
 constructor(hypertyURL, bus, configuration)  
 {  
 let \_this = this;  
 \_this.bus = bus;  
 \_this.configuration = configuration;  
 \_this.hypertyURL = hypertyURL;  
 // Syncher Object  
 let syncher = new Syncher(hypertyURL, bus, configuration);  
 \_this.syncher = syncher;  
  
 //MessageFactory Object  
 let messageFactory = new MessageFactory("false", '{}');  
 \_this.messageFactory = messageFactory;  
  
 \_this.syncher.onNotification(function(event) {  
 console.log('My Awesome Hyperty just recieved a notification: ', event);  
 \_this.hypertyConnector.\_onNotification(event, hypertyURL);  
 });  
 \_this.hypertyConnector = new HypertyConnector(syncher);  
 \_this.hypertyConnector.name = 'My Awesome Hyperty';  
 }  
}

#### MiniBus API Example

We shall now provide more functionality to our MyAwesomeHyperty example above. The above class already has an instance of the MiniBus object which was provided in the constructor parameter. The example below shows how to use this instance to send a Message on the Message Bus.

sendMessage() {  
 let \_this = this;  
 let message = messageFactory.createCreateMessageRequest( \_this.hypertyURL,  
 'hyperty-runtime://sp1/AnotherHyperty'  
 "Hello from My Awesome Hyperty");  
 \_this.bus.postMessage(message);  
 }

## Application Development

### Application vs Hyperty

A Hyperty is a module of software logic that is dynamically deployed in web runtime environments on end user devices, to execute session control and media flow management in a peer to peer manner. They are ready-to-use modules which can instantiated within the reTHINK runtime. The application will interact with the runtime to take advantage of the funcionality and services of the Hyperties which are instantiated by the runtime when required by the application.

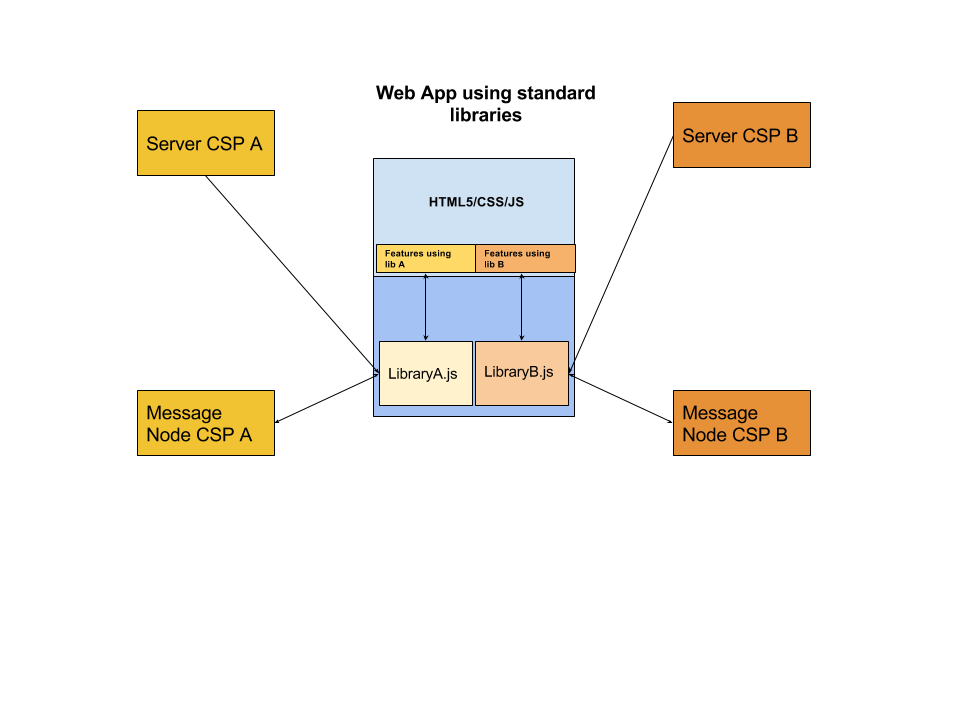
The Developer must include the reTHINK libraries in the web application. Through the development API, the required Hyperties and Protostubs are downloaded from the Catalogue server. This process is transparent for the developer of the final application, and of course, also for the final user of the application. If the Application requires some functionality or service provided by a Hyperty which has not been downloaded and instantiated yet, the runtime can get the code and instantiate it on the fly.

### How to use Hyperties

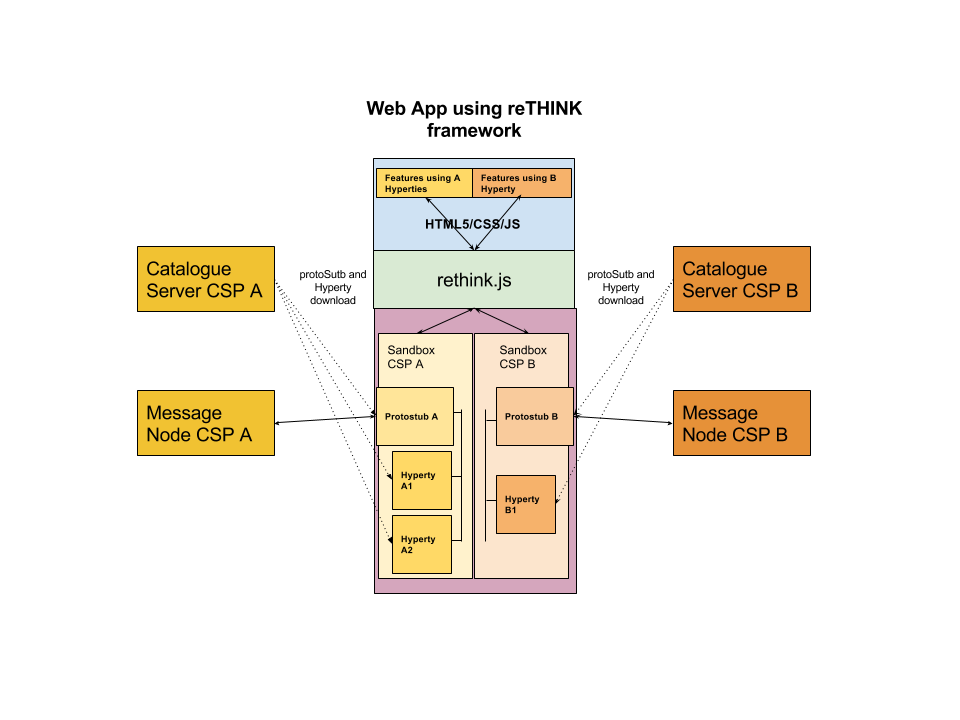
*to be provided according to demos*

### How to adapt existing Applications

The diagram below shows how a standard application, which interacts with services provided by a service provider, currently looks like. There are several points which are not being considered such as Identity Management issues. If you need to interact with the service provided by CSP A, you need to use the library it provides, you need to authenticate to that specific service and you need to provide the logic in the Web Application to be able to produce and consume data from it.



Standard App Diagram



reTHINK App Diagram

*We can include a simple example here of an application using a REST API to exchange chat messages and the same examples using hyperties, does it make sense to you?*

*app: the idea was trying to give some hints on how to adapt existing Apps in order to be reTHINK enabled avoiding building from scratch a new app*

## Message Node and Protostubs Development

### Overview

The protocol stubs play a central role in the protocol on-the-fly concept. A stub is the piece of code that a reTHINK runtime downloads, instantiates and executes on-the-fly in order to exchange messages with a backend system from a foreign or even from the own domain. From the runtime's point of view the stub is the required "glue" between the reTHINK Message Model and the backend domain's protocols. The stub implements a well defined interface for the bi-directional asynchronous exchange of messages and hides all potential complexity of protocol translations for the interoperability with the backend domain.

The communication endpoint of a stub in a domains backend is the Messaging Node (MN). The MN and the stub build a unit that shall be designed and implemented together. The implementor of a protocol stub and the corresponding MN has to take some decisions. How much of the potential complexity shall be placed in the stub itself? Shall the stub do everything that is necessary to translate the protocol to the backend domains specifics? Or shall the stub just forward messages and let the MN perform the major tasks of the protocol translations? These are some hints that the developer should take into account:

1. Does the stub have dependencies to additional libraries? This might blow up the size of the stub and may complicate its deployment. Perhaps there is a chance to avoid some external dependencies?
2. Do any parts of the stub and it's dependencies underly special restricting licenses or do they contain code that holds intellectual properties that shall be protected? Since the code is downloaded to an unknown, "strange" environment this might be an issue.
3. How much resources (network, processing, memory etc.) does the stub require? Are these requirements compatible with all addressed runtime platforms?

These questions shall be kept in mind, when the design decisions for a stub/MN couple are made. If one of the above questions can be answered with yes, then it might perhaps be an option to implement a basic stub that uses a simple connection mechanism like a WebSocket or similar to forward the reTHINK messages directly to the MN. In this case the MN itself would be responsible for the required protocol translations on the server side for its domain.

An example for such a situation is the Matrix.org based MN and its stub [TODO: add reference] - which have been realized in the scope of this project. The decision was made to let the stub just forward reTHINK messages and therefore keep it simple and small. The implementation of the Matrix.org client logic was done on the MN side. If the stub would have implemented a full Matrix.org client, there would have been a set of dependent SDK-libraries with their own set of dependencies each. Furthermore a Matrix.org client produces additional overhead traffic that should be restricted to the MN internal system and therefore be kept away from the runtime device.

### Messaging Model

#### General message format

A reTHINK message is a standard JSON Object with a fixed set of header fields and a variable message body. These are the common header fields:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| n a m e | type | description |
| i d | numeric | an identifier used to associate RESPONSE messages to the initial REQUEST message. It should be noted that the REQUEST.id MUST be incremented every time a new REQUEST message is created. |
| f r o m | **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.** | URL of a Hyperty instance or user associated with it |
| t o | **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.** | One or more [URLs](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-%20service-framework/blob/develop/docs/datamodel/%20address/readme.md) of Message recipients. According to the URL scheme it may be treated in different ways by the MN. |
| b o d y | JSON-Object | The message body according to the type that is identified by the type attribute in the message header. |

#### Message Body

The Message Body is a JSON object that varies according to the message type, specified in the message header. Currently following types of Message bodies are specified in the reTHINK specification:

* CreateMessageBody
* ReadMessageBody
* UpdateMessageBody
* DeleteMessageBody
* ForwardMessageBody
* ResponseMessageBody

Optionaly, all message bodies can contain JWT tokens for Access Control for Identity Assertion purposes that are inserted by the Identity Module before the message is routed to protostubs. When these message bodies reach the destination runtime MessageBUS, the JWT tokens are decoded and verified by the Identity Module. The result of this process (if successful) is inserted in the MessageBody as assertedIdentity objects and the JWT tokens removed, before the message is delivered to the Hyperty. AssertedIdentity is compliant with User Identity Data Model.

Detailed specifications of these Message bodies can be found at [Message Model](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/blob/develop/docs/datamodel/message/readme.md).

#### Request - Response transactions

A Response to a Request message should follow this rule:

Response.from = Request.to  
Response.to = Request.from  
Response.id = Request.id

The Request.id MUST be incremented every time a new Request message is created.

### APIs

#### The ProtoStub API

The interface that a protocol stub has to implement is kept very small and simple by intent.

A protocolStub is constructed with a set of parameters that ensures that the stub can be uniquely identified, can connect to its backend Messaging Node and can communicate with the messaging bus in the runtime.

new ProtoStub(runtimeProtoStubURL, busPostMessage, configuration)

*Parameters:*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| name | type | description |
| runtim eProto StubUR L | URL.RuntimeU RL | A URL allocated by the runtime that uniquely identifies this protocolStub. |
| busPos tMessa ge | Message.Mess age (???) | The runtime BUS postMessage function to be invoked on messages received by the protocol stub. |
| config uratio n | ProtoStubDes criptor.Conf igurationDat aList | Configuration data that is retrieved from the protocolStub descriptor. This data is implementation-specific and ensures that the Stub can address and connect its own Messaging Node. |

##### Methods

The connect method establishes the connection between the protocol stub and the backend messaging node.

connect(identity)

**Note:** The "connect" method will not be directly invoked by the runtime implementation. Rather it is expected that the stub maintains its connection state internally. Whenever the runtime intents to send a message via the postMessage method, the stub shall auto-connect to the Messaging Node and attempt to keep this connection open until it explicitely receives a "disconnect" invocation.

*Parameters:*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| name | type | description |
| ident ity | IDTok en | An optional identity token that can be used to authenticate this stub connection against the backend messaging node |

The disconnect method is used to explicitely disconnect a stub from its messaging node. Such a disconnect can be used to release and clean up resources in the stub and also on the backend side in the messaging node.

disconnect()

The postMessage method is used by the runtime to send messages through the protocol stub to connected backend server.postMessage(message)

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| name | type | description |
| message | Message.Message | The message to be dispatched by the protocol stub. |

##### Events

A protocol stub emits events to communicate its own connection state to the runtime. Whenever the stub gets connected or disconnected, it uses the "busPostMessage" to send a message to the runtimes message bus. These Event messages are defined as follows:

{  
 "type": 'update',  
 "from": runtimeProtoStubURL,  
 "to": runtimeProtoStubURL + '/status',  
 "body": {  
 "value": "connected|disconnected"  
}

The runtimeProtoStubURL is the URL that was provided as first parameter of the Stub constructor. The value in the message body is either "connected" or "disconnected".

### Message Node functionalities and main procedures

#### Stub identification and resource management

The MN is the connectivity endpoint for stubs that are deployed in several runtimes. From the viewpoint of the MN, each stub represents one runtime. It is the task of the MN to identify a stub connection, and to manage the life-cycle of the assigned server side resources. The actual "handshake mechanisms" between the stub and the MN are left implementation specific.

A valid method for the MN to identify a stub connection is to use the "runtimeURL", which each stub is constructed with in the runtime. If the stub provides this url during the connection handshake procedure, then the MN can identify the stub/runtime, even after a potential re-connect, e.g. due to temporary loss of network connectivity.

It is the responsibility of the MN to release resources if the "disconnect" method was invoked on the stub . This is the official indication that the runtime does not need this stub connection anymore has has released the stub. In the alternative case, that a stub was not sending messages for a longer period, but was also not officially disconnected, it is up to the MN implementation to run a kind of garbage collection mechanism to release stale resources.

**TODO:** Verify identity parameter of the "connect" method.

#### Address Allocation

As soon as an entity in a runtime wants to be accessible from another runtime, this entity must be addressable. Since a MN is the central message routing point for a domain it is the MNs task to create these addresses and to assign them to the requesting runtime. The resulting internal allocation table stores the relation of the allocated addresses to the stub connections and enables a proper routing of messages between the runtimes.

The MN must support address allocation for Hyperties as well as for data object. The general format of an allocation message is as follows:

"id" : "<1>"  
"type" : "CREATE",  
"from" : "hyperty-runtime://<sp-domain>/<runtime-instance-identifier>/registry/allocation",  
"to" : "domain://msg-node.<sp-domain>/<type>-address-allocation",  
"body" : { "value" : {"number" : <integer> , "scheme" : <scheme>, "allocationKey" : "<key>"} }

where the "number" attribute stands for the number of requested addresses, the "scheme" defines the requested url scheme (or protocol) of the address and the "allocationKey" serves as identifier of this set of allocated addresses. This key can be used to identify addresses to be deleted later on.  
The MN must intercept such messages and respond with a message like:

"id" : "<1>"  
"type" : "RESPONSE",  
"from" : "domain://msg-node.<sp-domain>/<type>-address-allocation",  
"to" : "hyperty-runtime://<sp-domain>/<runtime-instance-identifier>/registry/allocation",  
"body" : { "code": 200, "value" : {"allocated": ["<scheme>://<sp-domain>/<identifier>", ...]} }

The format of the generated part of the url is implementation specific.

The MN must de-allocate addresses, if it receives a DELETE message of this format:

"id" : "<3>"  
"type" : "DELETE",  
"from" : "hyperty-runtime://<sp-domain>/<runtime-instance-identifier>/registry/allocation",  
"to" : "domain://msg-node.<sp-domain>/<type>-address-allocation",  
"body" : { "resource" : "<key>" }

The "key" value in the body serves as an identifier of the previously allocated address(es).

For more detailed information about the allocation Messages refer to [Address allocation messages](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/blob/d3.2-working-docs/docs/specs/messages/address-allocation-messages.md).

#### Interaction with the Domain Registry

The allocation of a unique address is only the first step on the way to make an entity (hyperty or data object) discoverable and usable from another runtime. In order to make it discoverable the allocated addresses must be registered in the domain registry component. The interaction with the domain registry is also the task of the MN. The MN has to intercept messages from a runtime that address the subdomain of the MNs own url and to create a corresponding asynchronous request to the domain registry. As soon as it receives an answer, the MN has to respond this answer back to the runtime.

A message to register an entity look as follows:

"id" : "1"  
"type" : "CREATE",  
"from" : "hyperty-runtime://<sp-domain>/<runtime-instance-identifier>/registry",  
"to" : "domain://registry.<sp-domain>",  
"body" : { "value" : <RegistryDataObject> }

The specification of a can be found [here](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/tree/master/docs/datamodeal/hyperty-registry).

If the MN receives a positive response from the domain registry, it has to respond back to the runtime with a message like this:

"id" : "<1>"  
"type" : "RESPONSE",  
"from" : "domain://registry.<sp-domain>",  
"to" : "hyperty-runtime://<sp-domain>/<runtime-instance-identifier>/registry",  
"body" : { "code": 200 }

Additional messages are defined to perform lookups of registered entities (hyperties or data objects) for a given user id. The full specification of these messages can be found here [Registration Messages](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/blob/d3.2-working-docs/docs/specs/messages/registration-messages.md)

#### Subscription management

A core concept in the reTHINK architecture is that Hyperties interact with each other by exchanging and synchronizing their managed data objects based on the Reporter - Observer pattern. The MN supports this concept by allowing observers (hyperties, running in one or more runtimes) to subscribe for changes of certain allocated data object urls deployed in other runtimes. Whenever a hyperty runtime reports a change in a monitored data object it sends a change message to the MN. The "to" address of this message will just be the allocated address of the updated data object, not the address of the subscribers directly.

In order to route such object change messages to the subscribed listeners, the MN has to maintain an own list of subscribers per allocated data object. Therefore the MN must intercept subscription messages which have the following format:

"id" : "1" "type" : "SUBSCRIBE", "from" : "hyperty-runtime://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-runtime-instance-identifier>/sm", "to" : "domain://msg-node.<observer-sp-domain>/sm", "body" : { "resource" : "<ObjectURL>" , "childrenResources" : [{"<resource-children-name>"}], "schema" : "hyperty-catalogue://<sp-domain>/dataObjectSchema/<schema-identifier>"}

This message of type "SUBSCRIBE" is addressed to "domain://msg-node./sm", which is the identifier of the MNs "Synch Manager (sm)" component. In the body the most important field is the "resource", which contains the allocated address of the object that shall be subscribed by the runtimes sync manager (as identified by the "from" field).

The MN must extract the from the body and assign this url internally to the given "from" URL. This means for the MN that every future "changes"-message to this ObjectURL must be forwarded to this "from" URL. If the "childrenResources" arrays contains values, than additional assignments must be created for each + / + .

After extraction of the parameters and the creation of the assignments, the MN must respond with a message of code 200 back to the runtime.

"id" : "1" "type" : "RESPONSE", "from" : "domain://msg-node.<observer-sp-domain>/sm", "to" : "hyperty-runtime://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-runtime-instance-identifier>/sm", "body" : { "code" : "2XX" }

*NOTE:* The procedure to un-subscribe from data object changes looks very similar to the above described subscribe procedure. The message to intercept is then of type "UNSUBSCRIBE". The MN has to remove the previously mapped assignments and respond back with a code 200 message.

If the MN later on receives a message from a reporting Hyperty that its data model has changed this message will look like this:

"id" : "3" "type" : "UPDATE", "from" : "<ObjectURL>", "to" : "<ObjectURL>/changes", "body" : { "value" : "changed value" }

Note that the "from" and "to" fields just contain the and the "to"-field has the suffix "/changes". When the MN receives such a message, it must look up for all subscribed listeners to this and forward the message to them.

A more detailed specification can be found at [Data sync messages](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/blob/d3.2-working-docs/docs/specs/messages/data-sync-messages.md).

#### Identity management connector

*To be provided*

#### Policy decisions and enforcement

Message nodes are responsible for the interaction of runtimes in their own domain with runtimes from foreign domains by offering protocol stubs to these external runtimes. However the operators of a certain domain need a mechanism to control these domain interactions and to potentially block or limit certain combinations of message exchange.

In order to achieve this, a MN must provide a hook in the message flow that allows to apply policy based decisions to the routing. These policy must be manageable by the domain Policy Manager.

#### Protocol on-the-fly engine

The basic operation mode of a MN is that it is connected by runtimes directly via the provided protocol stubs. A message received from one runtime will be forwarded to another runtime which must also be directly connected through a stub. This is a classic "triangular" messaging architecture. The triangular message flow looks like this:

RuntimeA --> StubB --> MN-B --> RuntimeB

For future iterations of the reTHINK messaging it is intended that the MNs also support a "trapezoid" architecture for inter-domain communication. In contrast to the triangle, each runtime will only have a connection with the MN from its own domain. If one runtime wants to send a message to another one from another domain, it will not be runtime itself that downloads and instantiates the stub of the foreign domain. It would be the domains MN instead that has to do this.

The trapezoid message flow will then look like this:

RuntimeA --> StubA --> MN-A --> StubB --> MN-B --> RuntimeB

and vice versa. This implies that in future versions the MN has to implement a module for the proper downloading, instantiation and operation of foreign stub in a sandboxed environment, just like the runtimes are already doing it.

### Message routing procedure

This section tries to summarize all the descriptions of the individual MN components from above and describe the basic messaging handling and routing procedures inside a MN. It uses a pseudo-code like format to describe the order of the operational steps.

Several checks must be applied:

* Is it a routable reTHINK message?
  + i.e. does it contain a "from" and "to" field?
  + if not --> reject / ignore
  + stop
* To be confirmed: Identity-token verification ?
* Is it an allocation management message?
  + allocate / de-allocate addresses
  + return proper RESPONSE message
  + stop
* Is it a registration management message?
  + perform the requested (asynchronous) interaction with the domain registry
  + return the result of this interaction in a proper RESPONSE message
  + stop
* Is it a subscription management message?
  + extract the DataObjectURL and potential childrenResources from the message body
  + perform the requested assignments / de-assignments to the internal subscriber mappings
  + stop
* Is the message type == UPDATE and the "from" address one of the previously subscribed DataObjectURLs?
  + Is the "to" address == "from" + "/changes"?
    - retrieve the corresponding runtime URL from the subscriber mappings
    - forward this message to the retrieved runtime URL via the proper stub
    - stop
* This seems to be a "normal" message.
  + extract the "from" address and remember its relation to the stub that has sent this message
  + (this is required to find the correct return path for a subsequent response to this address)
  + extract the "to" address and investigate the corresponding stub
  + if the "to" address corresponds to a connected stub ()
    - forward the message through this stub
  + else
    - (the "to" address points to a domain that is not currently connected via a stub)
    - discover, download, instantiate and use a stub to this foreign domain (trapezoid architecture)
  + stop

### Protostub Source Code Examples

#### Stub construction and activation

Stubs are provided by different vendors and developers and of course they have different naming conventions. In order to provide a common instantiation scheme a convention was defined additionally to the interface that ProtoStubs have to implement. The convention is that each stub modules must export a default activation function that is used by the runtimes to obtain a stub instance with a given set of parameters.

export default function activate(url, bus, config) {  
 return {  
 name: 'MatrixProtoStub',  
 instance: new MatrixProtoStub(url, bus, config)  
 };  
}

This activation function hides the internal naming and just returns an object that provides an implementation of the methods defined in the ProtoStub interface. The parameters of this function correspond directly to the previously described parameters of the Stub constructor.

#### Auto connect mechanism

As mentioned as a side note in the API description of the ProtoStub's connect method, the stubs are expected to support an auto connect mechanism. This is because the runtime will not explicitely invoke the connect method itself. Instead it just sends messages via the messaging bus to the stub and assumes that the stub takes care of its own connection state.

A simple approach to implement this behavior in the stub is to maintain a flag that indicates whether the connection to the MN shall be kept open or not. This flag could be set to TRUE, as soon as the first message is beeing sent and to FALSE if the stub receives a "disconnect" command from the runtime. If for instance a network problem causes an interruption of the connection between stub and MN, the stub would attempt to re-cnnect as soon as the next message shall be sent.

This is, how the method to send a message could look like:

\_sendWSMsg(msg) {  
 if ( this.\_assumeOpen )  
 this.connect().then( () => {  
 this.\_ws.send(JSON.stringify(msg));  
 });  
}

If there is an explicit invocation of the "disconnect" method of the stub the stub will close the connection to the MN and set the keep alive flag off.

disconnect() {  
 this.\_ws.close();  
 this.\_assumeOpen = false;  
}

#### Connection events

The stub must emit a "connect" or "disconnect" message to the bus whenever its connection state changes. The following method can be used to encapsulate this:

\_sendStatus(value, reason) { let msg = { type: 'update', from: this.\_runtimeProtoStubURL, to: this.\_runtimeProtoStubURL + '/status', body: { value: value } }; if (reason) { msg.body.desc = reason; }  
  
this.\_bus.postMessage(msg); }

The expected "value" parameter is either "connected" or "disconnected". Optionally a reason can be specified that will be placed int the body of the message.

If the connection to the MN is established via a Websocket, then the sending of the corresponding event messages can be triggered in the "open" and "close" handlers of the Websocket.

\_onWSOpen() { this.\_sendStatus("connected"); }  
  
\_onWSClose() { this.\_sendStatus("disconnected"); }

#### Integration with the Messaging Bus of the Runtime

Protocol stubs are tightly integrated with the messaging bus of the runtime. This integration is bi-directional. A reference to the messaging bus is provided as second paramenter of the stub constructor.

In order to receive messages from the runtime's messaging bus, the stub has to add itself as a listener. This can be done directly in the stubs constructor by adding such a code snippet:this.\_bus.addListener('\*', (msg) => { this.\_assumeOpen = true; this.\_sendWSMsg(msg); }); Whenever now the stub receives a message via this listener callback it sends it forward (in this case via a Websocke connection) to its MN.

For every message that is received from the MN, the stub forwards this message to the bus by using its postMessage method like shown here:// parse msg and forward it locally to the runtimes messaging bus \_onWSMessage(msg) { this.\_bus.postMessage(JSON.parse(msg.data)); }

# Specification

This chapter provides an update of the detailed specification of the Hyperty Runtime, the Message Node and Messages used for the main procedures, taking into account changes performed during the implementation activities.

## Runtime Architecture

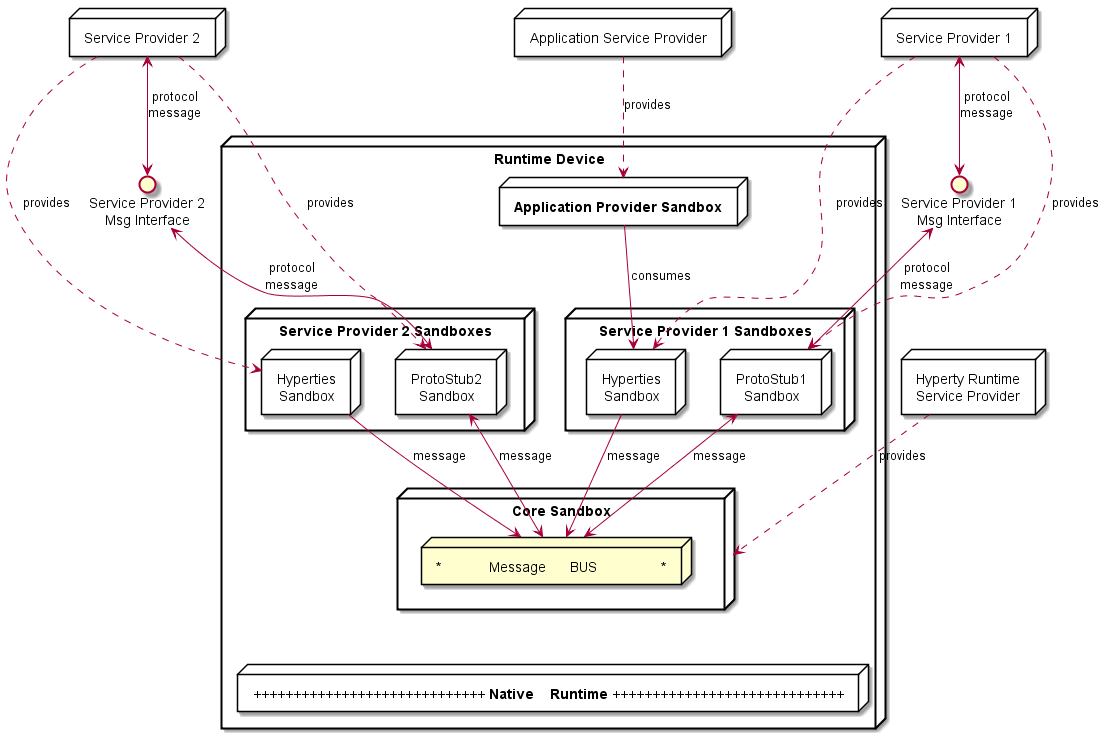
The main Hyperty Runtime architecture is comprised by different types of components that, for security reasons, are executed in isolated sandboxes. Thus, components downloaded from a specific Service Provider (e.g. Service Provider 1) are executed in sandboxes that are different from the sandboxes used to execute components downloaded from another service provider (e.g. Service Provider 2). In addition, for the same Service Provider, and also for security reasons, protocol stubs and Hyperties are isolated from each other and executed in different sandboxes. Communication between components running in different sandboxes is only possible through messages exchanged through a Message Bus functionality provided by the Core Sandbox. On the other hand, the Protocol Stub provides the bridge for the Hyperty Runtime to communicate with associated Service Provider. For example, in Figure below, protostub1 is the only way that Hyperty instances have to communicate with Service Provider 1. In general, in the Core Sandbox, all required functionalities to support the deployment, execution and maintenance of components downloaded from service providers, are executed. Core components are, ideally, natively part of the device runtime. However, to support existing platforms including Browsers and Mobile Operating Systems, to minimise the need to install new applications, the existing device native runtime functionalities (e.g. JavaScript engine) are distinguished from the Hyperty Core Runtime functionalities. In such situations, the Hyperty Core Runtime components are downloaded from the Hyperty Runtime Service Provider and are executed in an isolated core sandbox.



High Level Runtime Architecture with trusted Hyperties

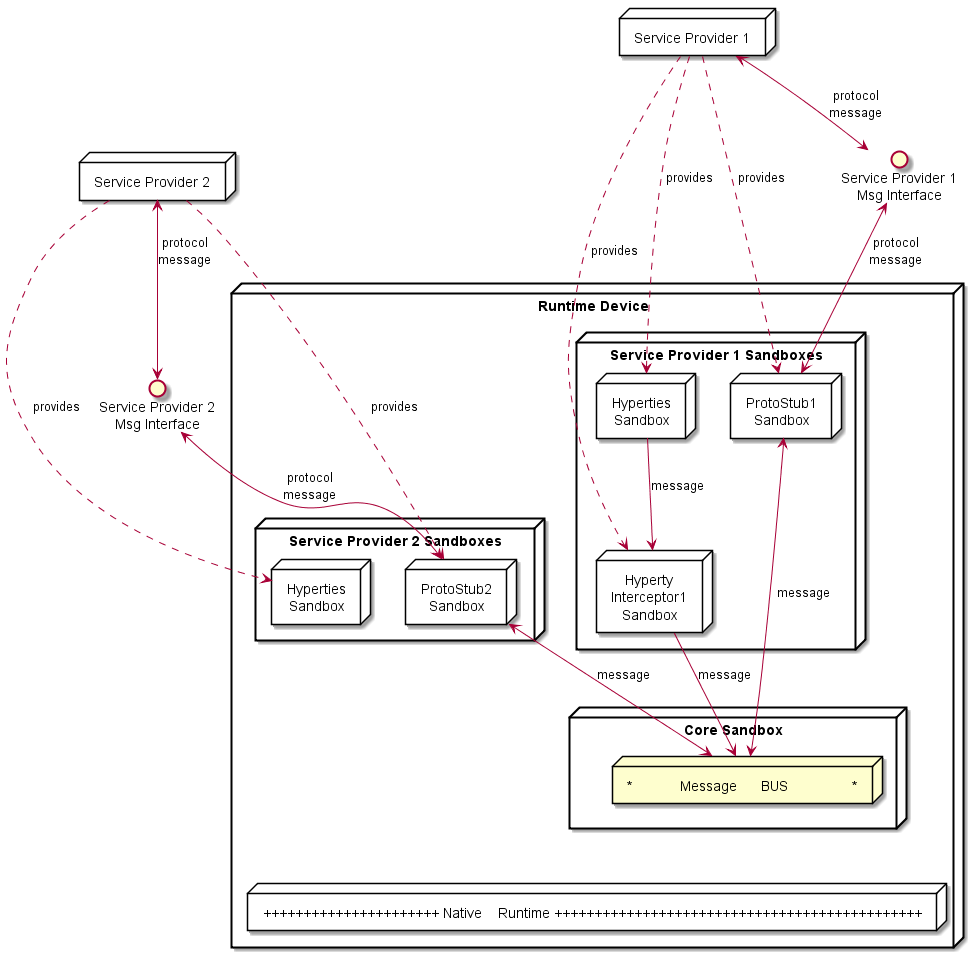
The Application and the Hyperty can be delivered by the same Service Provider or by different Service Providers, i.e. Hyperty is delivered by an (Hyperty) Service Provider and the Application is delivered by an Application Service Provider. These two different situations impacts the level of trust between the Application and the Hyperty, that should be handled by the Hyperty Runtime accordingly.

In Figure above, the Application and the Hyperty Instances it consumes, are downloaded from the same Service Provider. Thus, it is assumed they trust each other and that they can be executed in the same sandbox with no impact on how the Application consumes the Hyperty Application API. In Figure below, it is depicted the Runtime Architecture where the Application and the Hyperty Instances it consumes, don't trust each other, for example, they are downloaded from different service providers. In such situation, Hyperties and the Application are isolated from each other and they are executed in different sandboxes. In this case, the Hyperty Application API is no longer local and the application is only able to reach the Hyperty Instance through the Message BUS. It is desirable to abstract the Application developer from these situations and to let the Application developer call the Hyperty Application API as if they are always local. This implies that the Core Runtime and the Sandbox implementation, is able to support a Remote Procedure Call (RPC) communication when the Application and the Hyperty Instance are in different sandboxes.



High Level Runtime Architecture with untrusted Hyperties

As described below, to prevent cross origin attacks / spy, access to Core Runtime Message BUS is subject to authorisation, by using standardised policies downloaded from each involved Service Provider. In addition, the Hyperty Runtime Architecture also supports Hyperty Interceptors executed in a dedicated sandbox (see Figure below) enabling the enforcement of proprietary policies.



High Level Runtime Architecture with domain specific Policy Enforcer

In addition, Core Policy Engine should enforce general access control policies that are agnostic of sender and target domains, or specific to the domain managing the device runtime (Core Runtime Provider). The policies used to control the access to [Hyperty Data Objects](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/blob/master/docs/manuals/p2p-data-sync.md) (see below) , are a good example of such policies.

Some more details are provided in the following sections.

### Service Provider Sandboxes

#### Hyperty

As [previously defined, Hyperties](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/blob/master/docs/manuals/hyperty.md) cooperate each other via P2P Synchronisation of Hyperty JSON Data Objects supported by the novel [Reporter - Observer communication pattern](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/blob/master/docs/manuals/p2p-data-sync.md) and on top of the [Hyperty Messaging Framework](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/blob/develop/docs/manuals/hyperty-messaging-framework.md).

#### Hyperty Interceptor

Hyperty Interceptor complements the Core Policy Engine functionality enabling the enforcement of proprietary or closed Policies in the Hyperty Runtime for a specific Hyperty instance.

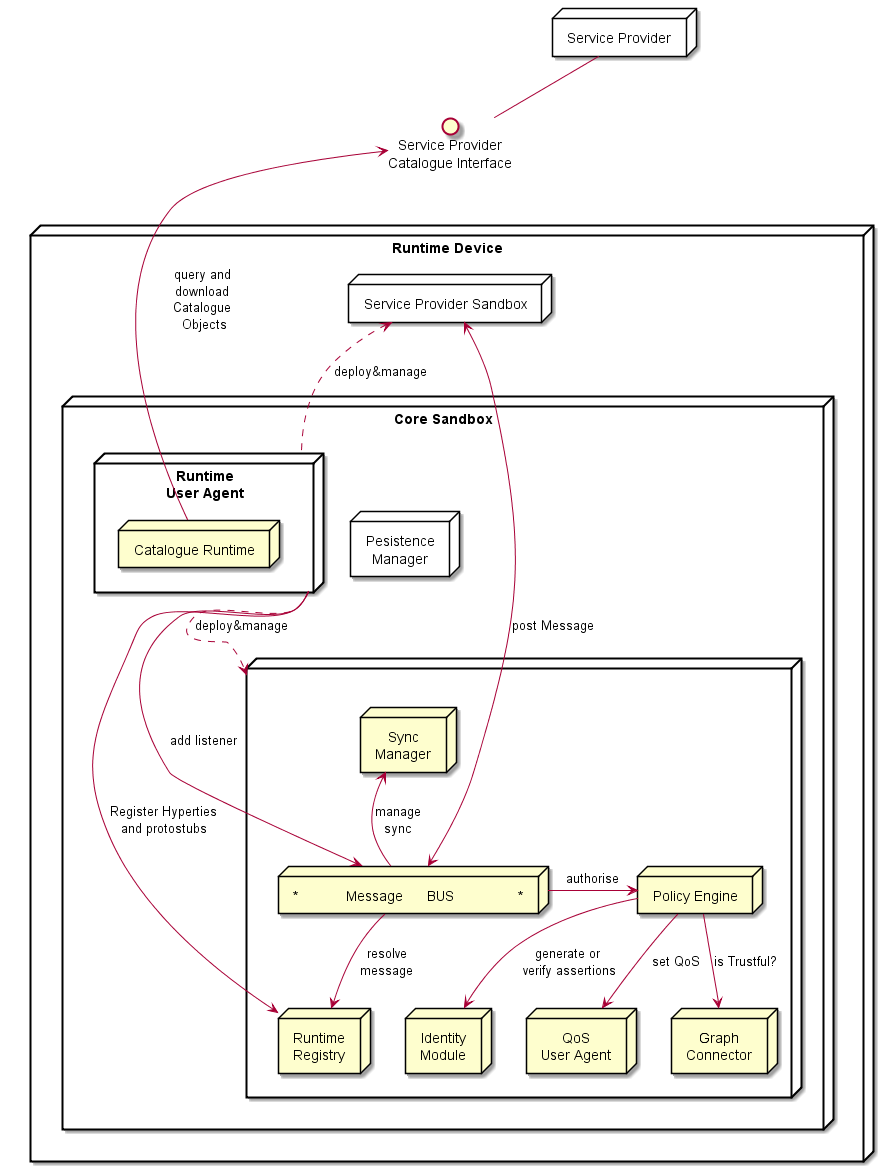
#### Protocol Stub

The Protocol Stub implements a protocol stack to be used to communicate with the Service Provider's backend servers (including Messaging Server or other functionalities like IdM) according to [Protocol on the Fly](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/blob/develop/docs/manuals/hyperty-messaging-framework.md#protocol-on-the-fly-protofly-and-protostubs) concept.

Protocol stubs are only reachable through the Message BUS. In this way it is ensured that all messages received and sent goes through the message bus where policies can be enforced and additional data can be added or changed including identity tokens.

### Core Runtime

The Core Runtime components are depicted in Figure below.



Runtime Core Architecture

Runtime Core components should be as much as possible independent on the Runtime type. They should be deployed once and executed at the background. The next time the runtime is started there should be no need to download the core runtime again unless there is a new version. Runtime core components instances should be shared by different Apps and Hyperty instances.

The Core Runtime is provided by a specific Service Provider (the Core Runtime Service Provider) that handles a Catalogue service to with Runtime Descriptors and a Registry service to handle the registration of Runtime instances.

#### Message BUS

The Message Bus Supports local message communication in a loosely coupled manner between Service Provider sandboxes including Hyperty Instances, Protocol Stubs and Policy Enforcers. Messages are routed to listeners previously added by the Runtime User Agent, to valid Runtime URL addresses handled by the Runtime Registry functionality.

Access to Message Bus is subject to authorisation to prevent cross origin attacks / spy from malicious downloaded code including Hyperties, Protocol Stubs or Policy Enforcers.

#### Core Policy Engine

The Core Policy Engine provides Policy decision and Policy Enforcement functionalities for incoming and outgoing messages from / to Service Provider sandboxes, according to Policies downloaded and stored locally when associated Hyperties are deployed by the Runtime User Agent. It also provides authorisation / access control to the Message BUS.

The verification or generation of identity assertions, to get valid Access tokens, are two examples of actions ruled by policies.

#### Runtime Registry

The Runtime Registry handles the registration of all available runtime components including Core components, Service Provider Sandboxes and each component executing in each sandbox like Hyperty Instances, Protocol Stubs, Hyperty Inteceptors and Applications.

The Runtime Registry handles the allocation of Runtime URL addresses for all these components and manages its status.

In addition, the Runtime Registry ensures synchronisation with Back-end Service Provider's Domain Registry.

The Runtime Registry must have listeners to receive messages at:

hyperty-runtime://<runtime-instance-identifier>/registry

#### Identity Module

The Runtime Identity Module manages ID and Access Tokens required to trustfully manage Hyperty Instances communication including trustful association between Hyperty Instances with Users. In addition, it also supports the generation and validation of Identity assertions. Identity module is an extension of [WebRTC Identity](http://w3c.github.io/WebRTC-pc/#identity) and interacts with Identity Providers via IDP Proxy protostubs.

Messages routed by Message Bus should be signed with a token according to the Identity associated to it and managed by the Identity Module.

The Runtime Identity Module must have listeners to receive messages at:

hyperty-runtime://<runtime-instance-identifier>/idm

#### Runtime User Agent

The Runtime User Agent, manages Core Sandbox components including its download, deployment and update from Core Runtime Provider. It also handles Device bootstrap and the deployment and update of Service Provider sandboxes including Hyperties, Protocol Stubs and Policy Enforcers, via the Runtime Catalogue.

#### Runtime Catalogue

The Runtime Catalogue manages the descriptors of deployable components and Hyperty Data Object schemas that are downloaded from the Service Provider Catalogue via the [Catalogue Service interface](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/architecture/blob/master/docs/interface-design/Interface-Design.md#73-catalogue-interface). The Runtime Catalogue ensures synchronisation with Back-end Catalogue servers.

The Runtime Catalogue must have listeners to receive messages at:

hyperty-runtime://<runtime-instance-identifier>/catalogue

#### Persistence Manager

The Persistence Manager provides data storage functionalities (write and read) to Core Runtime Components including Runtime Catalogue, Runtime Registry, Policy Engine and Graph Connector.

#### Sync Manager

The Sync Manager is in charge of handling authorisation requests to create Sync Data Objects and subscription requests to Sync Data Objects. As soon as authorisation is granted the Sync Manager handles all required MessageBUS listeners in order to setup the Data Sync Stream routing path among Hyperties. The Sync Manager must have listeners to receive messages at:

hyperty-runtime://<runtime-instance-identifier>/sm

#### QoS User Agent

The QoS User Agent Manages network QoS in the runtime. This component requires further investigations which will be reported later.

#### Graph Connector

The Graph Connector is a local address book maintaining a list of trustful communication users. This functionality is further detailed in deliverable D4.2.

The Graph Connector must have listeners to receive messages at:

hyperty-runtime://<runtime-instance-identifier>/graph

### Native Runtime

The Native Runtime provides Functionalities that are natively provided by the runtime, e.g. JavaScript engine or WebRTC Media Engine to support for Stream communication between Hyperties according to WebRTC Standards when available.

## Security analysis of the Hyperty Runtime

### Introduction

This section presents the security analysis of the [Hyperty Runtime architecture](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/core-framework/blob/master/docs/specs/runtime/runtime-architecture.md).

The Hyperty Runtime depends on a trusted computing base (TCB) that consists of several components: the Core Sandbox, the Native Runtime, and underlying Operating System and hardware. Subverting the Core Sandbox components may result in (1) incorrect decision and enforcement of policies by the PDP, (2) failure in routing messages through the Message Bus, (3) flawed registration and discovery of Hyperty and ProtoStubs by the Registry, and (4) incorrect maintenance of identities by the Identities Container. If the Native Runtime is compromised, so it will be the support for WebRTC stream communication between Hyperties. Since the Native Runtime implements the JavaScript engine (e.g., V8 [21]), tampering with the Native Runtime will undermine the execution of components implemented in JavaScript code, namely the components of the Core Sandbox (i.e., Policy Engine, Message Bus, Registry, Identities Container, and WebRTC engine) and client code instances (i.e., Hyperty Instances, ProtoStubs, Service Provider Policy Enforcers (SPPEs), and Applications). Lastly, compromising the Operating System or the hardware may result in incorrect behaviour of any of their overlying components, in particular the Native Runtime.

Next, we analyse the security properties of our system assuming that the trusted computing base is intact. Then, we assess the security vulnerabilities of the Hyperty Runtime when deployed on platforms featuring specific software and hardware configuration. In particular, we explore three platform configurations: *browser*, *standalone*, and *M2M standalone application*. We analyze each target platform under its specific threat model.

### Mitigated threats assuming an intact TCB

When the TCB is intact, our architecture ensures the correct isolation of client JavaScript code (i.e., Hyperties, ProtoStubs, SPPEs, and Applications). Isolation is enforced both between different client code instances and between client code instances and the environment (e.g., external applications, or OS resources). The Hyperty Runtime enforces access control decisions based on policy rules attached to Hyperty code. Such policies can regulate different aspects of the behaviour of a Hyperty: access to local resources (e.g., cookies, files, network, etc), routing, charging, and privacy restrictions. The system also ensures the authenticity of client code and the identity of the involved entities.

In the basic threat model, we assume that an attacker can serve arbitrary client code to the Hyperty Runtime. The attacker can impersonate a legitimate service provider and deliver malicious ProtoStub, Hyperty, or SPPE code. When instantiated on the Hyperty Runtime, this code may attempt to execute JavaScript instructions in order to access private data held (1) by other client code (including applications’), (2) by the Hyperty Runtime TCB, or (3) by the surrounding environment (e.g., the JavaScript Engine, or the Operating System). Malicious code may also aim to tamper with security-critical components, such as Hyperty policies or the policy enforcement engine, in order to escalate privileges. Finally, malicious code may launch denial of service attacks (e.g., by executing CPU intensive code). Below in this document, we expand on this threat model to consider potential vulnerabilities of our system when deployed on different environments. Next, we describe how our system defends against several classes of potential attacks.

#### T1: Unauthorized access by client code

The basic mechanism of our architecture to prevent unauthorized access by client code is sandboxing. Each Hyperty instance running in the system runs in its own sandbox. A sandbox defines a security perimeter for the Hyperty instance, preventing it from reading or writing the memory (or other resources) allocated to other Hyperty instances or by other components in the surrounding environment. An independent sandbox hosts the ProtoStub instance required by local Hyperty instances to communicate with external services. This sandbox will prevent potentially malicious ProtoSub code from unauthorized access to resources. To communicate outside the sandboxes, the runtime provides well defined interfaces: the Syncher, which is used by the Hyperty instance to communicate with the SPPE, and an API to communicate with the Message Bus. The SPPE and the PEE are responsible for enforcing the policy associated with the Hyperty instance.

The origin of the client code is validated. An origin is a combination of URI scheme, hostname, and port number. The origin can be asserted using certificates (e.g. using TLS) thus we only allow client code from secure origin.

Client code is subject to Same Origin Policy for direct interactions between client code instances. However, this can be relaxed using Cross Origin Resource Sharing (CORS) policy declarations. Pieces of client code from different origins can still communicate without CORS using the Message Bus API. Message exchange must be identified by the origin of senders and recipients. Subscription to messaging channels (where multiple client codes could publish messages) must be subject to authorization.

Note that, in our architecture, sandboxing is also used to secure the components of the Hyperty Runtime that are implemented in JavaScript, namely the components allocated in the Core Sandbox. The JavaScript engine implements both the client code sandboxes and the Core Sandbox.

#### T2: Policy subversion

Every Hyperty instance is constrained by a policy. A policy defines a set of rules, which can be of several types: access control rules, routing rules, charging usage rules, and privacy rules. Altogether, policy's rules are responsible for regulating, supervising, or restricting the operations that a Hyperty can perform, e.g., prevent access to a local file, enforce a predefined network route, or define the usage costs of a service. To prevent a malicious Hyperty instance (or ProtoSub) from subverting policy rules and escalate its privileges, the policy decision components and the policy repository are protected from the Hyperty instance by the Core Sandbox. As a result, policy integrity and enforcement are safe from malicious client code.

#### T3: Threats to client code authenticity

The authenticity of client code -- Application, Hyperty, ProtoStub, or SPPE -- can be compromised if at least one of two events has occurred without being detected before the code is loaded and instantiated into a sandbox: an attacker has modified the original code bytes (e.g., by embedding malware into a Hyperty code), or (ii) has modified the code identity. To prevent such attacks, client code's origin must be digitally signed and transmitted over a secure channel. Additionally the client code may be signed by its manufacturer. By checking these signatures before instantiating the Hyperty, ProtoStub, or SPPE code on the sandboxes and assuming that the cryptographic primitives are correctly implemented, the Hyperty Runtime can guarantee the integrity and identity of the code.

#### T4: Denial of service attacks

A malicious Hyperty instance, ProtoStub, or SPEE implementation can launch denial of service attacks by holding to specific resources, e.g., hogging the CPU by sitting on an infinite loop, or flooding the network with bogus messages. The JavaScript engine featuring the Hyperty Runtime prevents such attacks by placing a limit to the maximum utilization of a given service by a client code instance, for example by bounding the CPU cycles that a Hyperty instance is allowed to execute uninterrupted.

### Vulnerability assessment of the Hyperty Runtime

The Hyperty Runtime can effectively thwart the threats described in the previous section so long as the system's TCB remains intact. However, when deployed on a specific platform, the Hyperty Runtime may become vulnerable to some environment-specific security risks. In this section, we study the potential vulnerabilities of the TCB when deployed on three different platforms. But first, we describe our methodology to ensure a uniform vulnerability assessment of our system across platforms.

#### Methodology

Our basic methodology is based on a *vulnerability matrix*. A vulnerability matrix indicates representative practical attacks that can be carried out against the TCB on a given platform as a mean to compromising the security of the Hyperty Runtime. An attack is successful by achieving one or more goals described in the section above: permit unauthorized access by client code (T1), subvert Hyperty policies (T2), compromise the authenticity of client code (T3), and launch denial of service attacks (T4). We classify the attacks to the TCB along two dimensions: (1) the layer of the computer stack where the attack is directed to (e.g., the operating system), and (2) the difficulty level of the attack based on the technical skills and resources required by the adversary.

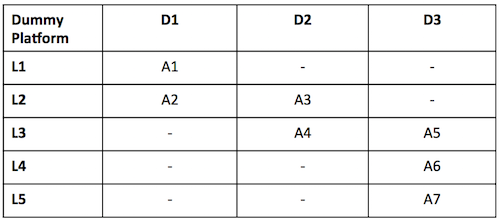


Figure (**???**): Vulnerability matrix for a dummy platform

The figure above provides an example of a vulnerability matrix for a dummy platform. The content of each cell describes examples of attacks that can be launched to the TCB, e.g., "A1: inspection of JavaScript code through the browser", "A7: probing the system bus". Columns represent the difficulty level and rows the attack layer (both of them will be explained below). Intuitively, the vulnerability matrix allow us to grasp how exposed the TCB is to attacks: the lower the difficulty degree of the attacks is the more vulnerable the Hyperty Runtime will be when deployed on a particular target platform. Next, we describe the classification for attack layers and difficulty levels:

**Attack layers.** Attack layers can be classified in five types, ordered top-down, from the highest to the lowest layer of the computer stack, as shown in the figure below:

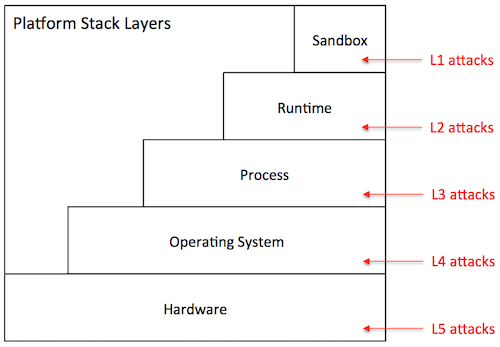


Figure (**???**): Stack

* *Sandbox level (L1)*: The attacker has direct access to the sandbox environment, hence to the code and execution state of Hyperty instances. For example, on a browser platform, users typically have access to the JavaScript of a given page. This means that a malicious user can leverage that mechanism to tamper with the JavaScript code of local Hyperty instances.
* *Runtime level (L2)*: The attacker has direct access to the code or execution state of the Hyperty Runtime. Depending on the specific exploit, he can mount attacks that disable defences against the attacks described in the previous section. On the browser, for example, a L2 attack can be achieved by installing a malicious browser extension that bypasses the policy enforcement mechanism of the Hyperty Runtime.
* *Process level (L3)*: The attacker has access to the execution state of the process where the Hyperty Runtime is hosted. Just like the L2 attacks, this type of attack can result in catastrophic consequences. Examples of attacks performed at the process level include attaching a debugger to the Hyperty Runtime process and inspect its internal data structures, or dumping its memory state to disk by reading from /dev/mem.
* *Operating system level (L4)*: The adversary has access to the execution state of the operating system, and therefore to the execution state of the Hyperty Runtime. Similarly to L2 and L3, L4 attacks can be catastrophic. An attack performed at this layer, for example, installs a rootkit to maintain a log of all operations performed by local Hyperty instances.
* *Hardware level (L5)*: The adversary has physical access to the hardware of the platform and can launch simple attacks that do not involve tampering with the circuitry. Attacks in this category include, removal or inspection of the hard disk, probing the system bus in order to extract secrets from volatile memory, etc. An attack at this level may also include tampering with the silicon chips, perform side-channel attacks, etc. Such attacks require a high-level of expertise and committed resources. In theory, attacks performed at this level can reveal the entirety of the system state, including the operating systems. In practice, however, such attacks are more directed towards the extractions of specific secrets when L3 attacks or above are not possible.

**Difficulty level.** The difficulty level of an attack depends on several factors: the privileges owned by the adversary (e.g., user or superuser), the skills that are required (e.g., know how to run a debugger or tamper with silicon), and the necessary resources to carry out the attack (e.g., specific software exploits, memory probes, etc.). Based on these factors, we define three difficulty levels for a given attack:

* *Easy (D1)*: The attack is easy to perform. The tools that are necessary to launch the attack are accessible, well documented, and simple to handle. Some examples of D0 attacks include: (i) on a browser platform, a malicious user leverages the browser interface to modify Hyperty code, (ii) on a constrained device, the device owner abuses superuser privileges to disable the policy enforcement mechanisms of the Hyperty Runtime.
* *Medium (D2)*: The attack requires considerable skills and / or resources. It can be launched by mastering the tools presently available in the system (e.g., tools provided by the operating system, debuggers) or by installing new ones that can be found on the Internet (including malware or exploits). The attacker has limited skills or resources to discover new vulnerabilities or to develop exploits autonomously. Examples of such attacks include, attaching debuggers to extract in-memory secrets from the Hyperty Runtime, patch the Hyperty Runtime using exploit code published on the Web, etc.
* *Hard (D3)*: The attack is very sophisticated. To mount the attack, the attacker must be able to develop its own exploit code, find new vulnerabilities in the system, and / or launch software hardware attacks. For example, finding bugs in a device driver’s code and write software exploits. The attacks performed at the deep hardware level are also considered hard to execute.

When drawing a vulnerability matrix, we define *attacker profiles*, which define sets of possible attacks that characterize possible attack agents in that particular platform. For example, for the browser platform, we define three profiles: regular user, advanced user, and power user. The regular user captures an average web user, which is able to launch attacks like "inspection of JavaScript code through the browser", but not "probing the system bus". We now present our vulnerability assessment for each of the target platforms.

#### Browser platform

The primary platform targeted by reTHINK is the browser. Browsers can be highly heterogeneous; we may be talking about desktops, laptops, or mobile devices featuring many different configurations with respect to: hardware architecture, operating system in use, installed software, and specific browser version and extensions. In spite of this diversity, a Hyperty-enabled browser will tend to follow the general architecture represented in the figure below.

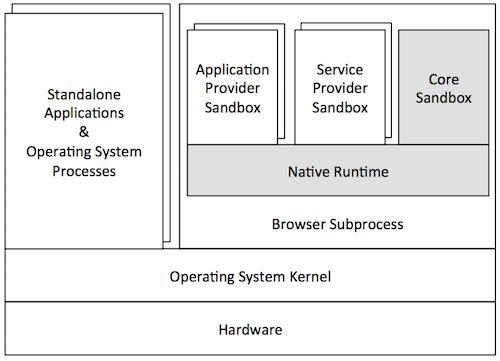


Figure (**???**): Browser

In this architecture, the Hyperty Runtime (represented by the shaded components of the Figure) is deployed on an independent browser process. This process is in fact a "subprocess" of the browser that implements a sandboxing mechanism of its own (as in the Chrome browser). This mechanism is responsible for isolating the Hyperty Runtime from the browser's rendering engine. The JavaScript engine is responsible for the secure execution of JavaScript code inside individual sandboxes: (1) the Core Sandbox of the Hyperty Runtime, (2) service provider sandboxes for hosting Hyperty instances, ProtoStubs and SPPEs, and (3) application provider sandboxes for executing guest applications. As expected, the Hyperty Runtime process depends on the operating system, which in turn depends on the underlying hardware setup. Browser processes run side-by-side with other standalone application processes and operating system services.

From the security point of view, the threats to the TCB of the Hyperty Runtime are mainly caused by an adversarial user. To better characterize these threats, we define three attacker profiles and draw the vulnerability matrix as follows:

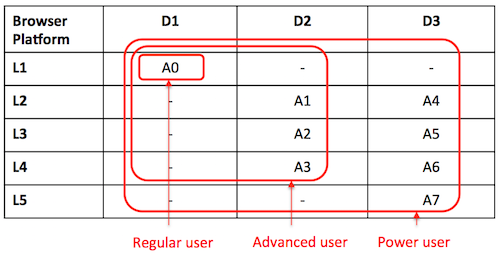


Figure (**???**): Security Browser

* *Regular user*: This attacker profile captures the class of users with an average proficiency level in computing, but are willing to subvert the security properties of the system's TCB. The user's privileges allow for limited operations, such as: launch the browser, and run Hyperty-based applications. A regular user is expected to mount the following attacks:
  + *A0*: Access and modify client JavaScript code through the browser interface.
* *Advanced user*: This profile captures users with superuser privileges and some degree of skills and knowledge of the system. The user is aware of existing tools and techniques that can be leveraged to hack into the system's components, has access to exploits available on the Internet, and can handle auxiliary tools (e.g., debuggers, Unix advanced commands, etc.). The user can assemble and disassemble the basic hardware components of the system (e.g., plugging in / out the hard disk). For mobile devices, the user can root or jailbreak the platform by following instructions. Thus, considering this set of skills, in addition to A0, an advanced user can perform several other attacks at different stack layers such as these:
  + *A1*: Compromise the runtime by installing a malicious browser extension.
  + *A2*: Dump the memory contents of the process to disk.
  + *A3*: Install a rootkit on the operating system that keeps track of Hyperty instances' communication.
* *Power user*: This profile corresponds to highly skilled users, who have deep knowledge of the system and can launch sophisticated attacks. A user is able to investigate unknown vulnerabilities in the software (including in the Hyperty Runtime or in the OS) and develop specific software exploits. Moreover, the user has enough resources and tools to launch hardware attacks that involve tampering with silicon. A power user is able to mount not only the attacks described previously, but more sophisticated attacks on various layers of the stack:
  + *A4*: Find and exploit a bug in the Hyperty Runtime.
  + *A5*: Attach a debugger to the browser’s subprocess and inspect / modify its memory.
  + *A6*: Build a device driver to continuously monitor the execution of Hyperty Instances.
  + *A7*: Probe the system bus and extract private key material of Hyperty Instances.

**Vulnerability assessment:** As illustrated by the vulnerability matrix, the browser platform is vulnerable to a range of attacks. Some of these attacks can be mounted by regular users with relative ease. In addition, there are several ways for advanced users to successfully compromise the TCB by exploiting the system at different stack layers. As a result, we recommend that browser platforms are avoided for hosting client code which the local user has incentives to subvert. Examples of such code include: Hyperty instances restricted by specific usage charging policies, ProtoStubs that encode proprietary communication protocols, or Applications that access copyrighted digital data.

**Phase 1 implementation:** In the phase 1 implementation, we use native mechanisms provided by the browser API to ensure that the required sandboxing properties are satisfied. The core runtime components execute inside an iFrame. The iFrame implements the core sandbox by isolating the code of the core runtime from the main window in which the application javascript code is executed. This isolation mechanism prevents applications from having direct access to the memory address space of the core runtime. Communication between application and core runtime is possible only through a single and well defined entrypoint which allows them to exchange messages: method postMessage(). Hyperties and protoStub execute as independent Web Workers. Web Workers effectively isolate their internal states from each other and from the core runtime. The postMessage() method constitutes the only communication bridge between the these components. Based on this analysis, we conclude that the phase 1 implementation prototype satisfies the security properties that were specified for the browser runtime architecture.

#### Standalone platform

A variant of the browser platform is to deploy the Hyperty Runtime as a standalone application, for example to be executed as a mobile app on mobile devices such as smartphones or tablets. The Hyperty Runtime can also be packaged as a classical standalone application for desktop platforms running Linux or Windows. To allow for the development and maintenance of such applications, reTHINK will provide an SDK that will include APIs and platform specific libraries for adapting the Hyperty Runtime to the underlying operating system platform.

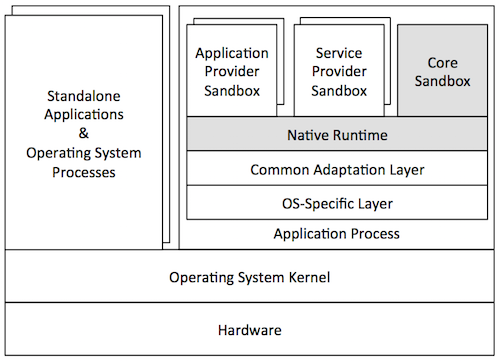


Figure (**???**): Application platform

The figure above illustrates a general standalone platform tailored for Android mobile devices. Just like in the browser platform, the Hyperty Runtime is wrapped around a host process. The host process is responsible for (1) mediating the system calls issued by the Hyperty Runtime to the operating system and (2) providing a user interface to the Hyperty Runtime and client JavaScript applications (and Hyperties). In addition to the Hyperty Runtime, the host process application consists of: a platform-independent adaptation layer, and platform-specific libraries, e.g., for IO, storage, and memory management. In the example of the figure, the platform-specific libraries correspond to the Android API framework.

From the security point of view, standalone and browser platforms are quite similar; for that reason we adopt the same attacker profiles (regular user, advanced user, and power user). The main difference between architectures is twofold. First, the host application will prevent direct introspection of the JavaScript code running inside Hyperty Runtime sandboxes. As a result, the application architecture is able to mitigate simple attacks to the browser (A0 in the browser’s vulnerability matrix), raising the bar for regular users. Second, the host application will not support software extensions. This restriction prevents some advanced attacks to the runtime based on installation of malicious extension code, and to the browser process (see attacks A1 and A2, respectively, in the browser's vulnerability matrix). Next, we present the vulnerability matrix of the standalone platform and provide alternative attack examples.

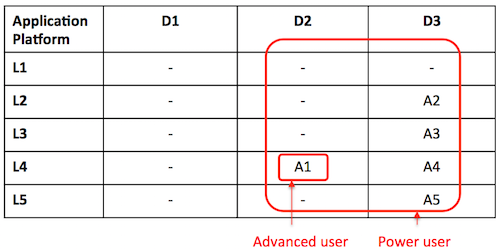


Figure (**???**): Security Application platform

* *Advanced user*: An advanced user can compromise the entire system by launching attacks at the OS level:
  + *A1*: Root the device and instrument the operating system in order to introspect Hyperty instances' sandboxes.
* *Power user*: A power user can mount more sophisticated attacks on various layers of the stack:
  + *A2*: Find and exploit a bug in the Hyperty Runtime.
  + *A3*: Find a bug in the host application code and exploit it.
  + *A4*: Monitor the execution of Hyperty Instances by rooting the device.
  + *A5*: Hack the device hardware to extract sensitive Hyperty data from memory.

**Vulnerability assessment:** As highlighted by the vulnerability matrix, an Android-based standalone platform is more robust to attacks than the browser platform. This is mainly due to the fact the application architecture allows us to close security holes in the browser architecture that can hardly be thwarted without modifying the browser. Nevertheless, it is still possible to for an advanced user to compromise the system by rooting the device; the need to root the device will likely deter the regular users. Nevertheless, we recommend prudence in deploying client code that the local user has high incentives to subvert.

**Phase 1 implementation:** In the phase 1 implementation, we use Crosswalk to support standalone applications. Crosswalk is an HTML application runtime that allows us to execute the hyperty runtime as native mobile applications in Android and iOS devices without the need to install a full-blown browser. Mobile applications only need to be bundled with both Crosswalk webviews and the hyperty runtime code. Since a Crosswalk webview implements a Chromium-based runtime, it can seamlessly execute the hyperty runtime code that was implemented for the browser platform. Therefore, since we reuse the code of the browser phase 1 implementation, we can conclude that standalone applications will inherit similar security properties from browser applications.

#### M2M standalone platform

reTHINK also targets M2M communication use cases. For this reason, a standalone platform is necessary to run the Hyperty Runtime and guest client code. The targeted devices consist of Raspberry Pi and Beagle Boards. Such devices adopt an internal architecture very similar to the standalone platform: they can run Linux or even Android operating systems. We envision that these devices will run Linux-based operating systems. Essentially, the main difference between M2M and vanilla standalone application platform takes place at the implementation level. Therefore, our security analysis of the standalone platform is applicable to both instances. As Node.js was chosen as Native Runtime for the reTHINK M2M standalone application platform, attacks like server side injection caused by eval function are well known and there are best practices to avoid and protect the software components against such attacks. A valuable source of information that will be taken into account during the implementation is located at [[108](https://nodesecurity.io/resources)].

## Messaging Node Architecture

The Messaging Node functional architecture is presented in the figure below and it comprises three main types of functionalities including the Core Functionalities, Connectors and Protocol Stubs.

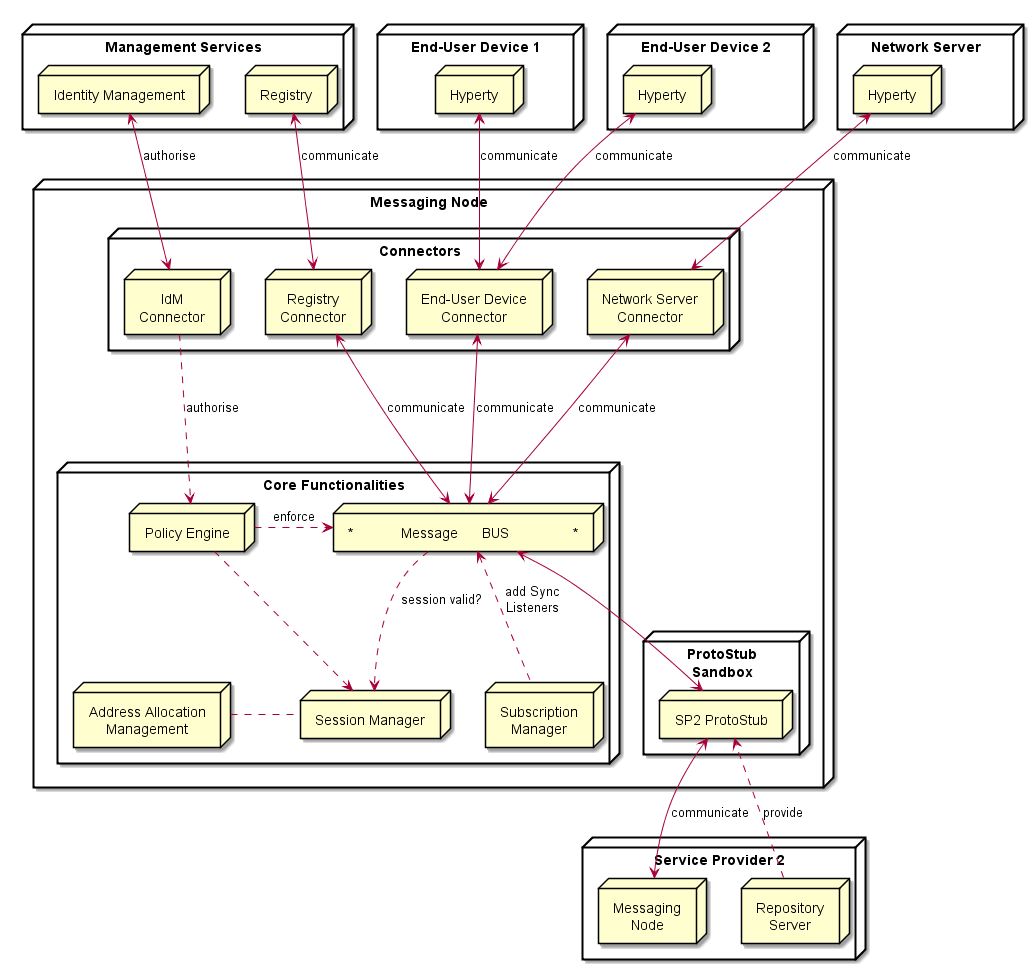


Figure (**???**): Messaging Node Architecture

### Core Functionalities

#### Message BUS

The Message BUS routes messages to internal Messaging Node components and external elements by using Connectors or Protocol Stubs. It supports different communication patterns including publish/subscribe and Request/response communication.

#### Policy Engine

The Policy Engine provides Policy decision and Policy Enforcement functionalities at Domain level for incoming and outgoing messages in cooperation with authentication and authorisation provided by Identity Management functionalities. It also provides authorisation / access control to the Message BUS.

#### Session Management

Session Management functionalities are used to control messaging connections to service provider back-end services. For example, when user turns-on the device and connects to its domain, providing credentials as required by Identity Management functionalities. In general, each message should contain a valid token that is generated when the client connects to the Messaging Node. It also manages the registry of protocol stubs and connectors supported by the Messaging Nodes to support the routing of messages to these components.

#### Address Allocation Management

The Address Allocation Management functionality handles the allocation of URL addresses to Hyperty Instances and Hyperty Data Objects in cooperation with Session Management when users connect to the domain.

It also manages the allocation of messaging addresses to foreign Hyperty Instances i.e. Hyperty Instances that are provided from external domains but that use the protofly concept to interact with Hyperty Instances served by this Messaging Node. For example, if the Messaging Node is implemented by core IMS or a simple SIP Proxy/SIP Registry, it is required the management of a pool of SIP addresses to be allocated to clients that have no account in the IMS HSS or in the SIP registry.

Address Allocation Management functionality must have listeners to receive messages for the following addresses:

domain://msg-node.<sp-domain>/hyperty-address-allocation  
domain://msg-node.<sp-domain>/object-address-allocation

### Subscription Manager

The Message Node Subscription Manager is in charge of handling Subscription and Unsubscription requests from Runtime Sync Managers in order to manage the Data Sync Stream routing path in the Message Node.

The Subscription Manager functionality must have listeners to receive messages for the following addresses:

domain://msg-node.<sp-domain>/sm

### Protocol Stub

In special situations e.g. when the download of external software (protocol stubs) into end-user devices is not allowed, it should be possible to have interoperability between Messaging Nodes from different domains, by using the protofly concept.

Thus, a Protocol Stack to be used to communicate with another Messaging Node can be deployed.

It should be noted that protocol stubs can also be used to implement a Messaging Node connector, in case it does not exist.

### Connectors

Connectors implements protocol stacks used to interoperate with external elements from the domains. Connectors can be supported by using protocol on-the-fly concept, giving more flexibility for the integration of the Messaging Node in the Service Provider infra-structure.

#### Registry Connector

Registry Connector to interact with remote Registry functionalities. It must have listeners to receive messages for the following addresses:

domain://registry.<sp-domain>

#### IdM Connector

IdM Connector interacts with remote Identity Management functionalities. It must have listeners to receive messages for the following addresses:

domain://idm.<sp-domain>

#### End-User Device Connector

End-User Device Connector to interact with Hyperty Instances running in the end-user device

#### Network Server Connector

Network Server Connector to interact with Hyperty Instances running in a Network Server

## Messages Specification

### Address Allocation Messages

The following Messages used to manage URL address allocation are specified in this doc. Where,

* <type> can be "hyperty" or "object"
* number" : <integer> is the number of addresses to be allocated
* <scheme> defines the URL scheme to be used in the address allocation and depends on requested address allocation <type> :
  + hyperty for "hyperty" address types
  + connection, comm or ctxt are valid for "object" type addresses
* "allocationKey" : <key> a key to be used in a address block deallocation request. Any string is valid but it is suggested to use something associated with the Runtime Instance URL e.g. hyperty-runtime://<sp-domain>/<runtime-instance-identifier>

#### Address allocation request

**Message requesting address allocation**

Message sent by the Hyperty Runtime Registry function to Message Node Address Allocation function.

"id" : "<1>"  
"type" : "CREATE",  
"from" : "hyperty-runtime://<sp-domain>/<runtime-instance-identifier>/registry/allocation",  
"to" : "domain://msg-node.<sp-domain>/<type>-address-allocation",  
"body" : { "value" : {"number" : <integer> , "scheme" : <scheme>, "allocationKey" : "<key>"} }

**Response Message returning the requested addresses allocation**

Message sent by the Message Node Address Allocation function to Hyperty Runtime Registry function.

"id" : "<1>"  
"type" : "RESPONSE",  
"from" : "domain://msg-node.<sp-domain>/<type>-address-allocation",  
"to" : "hyperty-runtime://sp1/runalice/registry/allocation",  
"body" : { "code": 200, "value" : {"allocated": ["<scheme>://<sp-domain>/<identifier>", ...]} }

#### Address deallocation request for one block of addresses

**Message to request address deallocation for one block of addresses**

Message sent by the Hyperty Runtime Registry function to Message Node Address Allocation function.

"id" : "<3>"  
"type" : "DELETE",  
"from" : "hyperty-runtime://<sp-domain>/<runtime-instance-identifier>/registry/allocation",  
"to" : "domain://msg-node.<sp-domain>/<type>-address-allocation",  
"body" : { "resource" : "<key>" }

**Response to Message requesting address deallocation for one specific set of addresses**

Message sent by the Message Node Address Allocation function to Hyperty Runtime Registry function.

"id" : "3"  
"type" : "RESPONSE",  
"from" : "domain://msg-node.<sp-domain>/<type>-address-allocation",  
"to" : "hyperty-runtime://sp1/runalice/registry/allocation",  
"body" : { "code": 200 }

#### Address deallocation request for one or more addresses

**Message to request address deallocation for one or more addresses**

Message sent by the Hyperty Runtime Registry function to Message Node Address Allocation function.

"id" : "<2>"  
"type" : "DELETE",  
"from" : "hyperty-runtime://<sp-domain>/<runtime-instance-identifier>/registry/allocation",  
"to" : "domain://msg-node.<sp-domain>/<type>-address-allocation",  
"body" : { "childrenResources" : {"["<scheme>://<sp-domain>/<identifier>", ...]} }

**Response to Message requesting address deallocation for one specific set of addresses**

Message sent by the Message Node Address Allocation function to Hyperty Runtime Registry function.

"id" : "2"  
"type" : "RESPONSE",  
"from" : "domain://msg-node.<sp-domain>/<type>-address-allocation",  
"to" : "hyperty-runtime://sp1/runalice/registry/allocation",  
"body" : { "code": 200 }

### Registration Messages

This doc specifies Messages to be used to manage registrations in the Domain Registry, where,

* <RegistryDataObject> is a JSON object compliant with [RegistryDataObject data model](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/tree/master/docs/datamodel/hyperty-registry).
* <userURL> is the a user address compliant with [UserURL data model](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/blob/master/docs/datamodel/address/readme.md#user-url-type). Example: user://example.com/bob
* <DiscoveredHypertyInstance> is a JSON object compliant with [HypertyInstance data model](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/tree/develop/docs/datamodel/hyperty-registry#hyperty-instance).
* <DiscoveredDataObjectInstance> is a JSON object compliant with [HypertyDataObjectInstance data model](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/tree/develop/docs/datamodel/hyperty-registry#hyperty-instance).

#### Registration request

Message sent by the Hyperty Runtime Registry function to Registry Domain server (Connector or Protostub).

"id" : "1"  
"type" : "CREATE",  
"from" : "hyperty-runtime://<sp-domain>/<runtime-instance-identifier>/registry",  
"to" : "domain://registry.<sp-domain>",  
"body" : { "value" : <RegistryDataObject> }

Message sent by the Registry Domain server (Connector or Protostub) to Hyperty Runtime Registry function.

"id" : "<1>"  
"type" : "RESPONSE",  
"from" : "domain://registry.<sp-domain>",  
"to" : "hyperty-runtime://<sp-domain>/<runtime-instance-identifier>/registry",  
"body" : { "code": 200 }

#### Unregistration request

Message sent by the Hyperty Runtime Registry function to Registry Domain server (Connector or Protostub).

"id" : "4"  
"type" : "DELETE",  
"from" : "hyperty-runtime://<sp-domain>/<runtime-instance-identifier>/registry",  
"to" : "domain://registry.<sp-domain>",  
"body" : { "value" : <RegistryDataObject> }

Message sent by the Registry Domain server (Connector or Protostub) to Hyperty Runtime Registry function.

"id" : "<4>"  
"type" : "RESPONSE",  
"from" : "domain://registry.<sp-domain>",  
"to" : "hyperty-runtime://<sp-domain>/<runtime-instance-identifier>/registry",  
"body" : { "code": 200 }

#### Hyperty Instance Query per User

Message sent by an Hyperty Instance to Registry Domain server (Connector or Protostub).

"id" : "2",  
"type" : "READ",  
"from" : "hyperty://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-instance-identifier>",  
"to" : "domain://registry.<sp1>"  
"body" : { "resource" : "/hyperty-instance/user/<userURL>" }

**Response Message returning the discovered Hyperty Instances**

Message sent by Registry Domain server (Connector or Protostub) to an Hyperty Instance.

"id" : "2"  
"type" : "RESPONSE",  
"from" : "domain://registry.<sp-domain>",  
"to" : "hyperty://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-instance-identifier>",  
"body" : { "code": 200, "value" : ["<discoveredHypertyInstance>"] }

#### Data Object Query per User

Message sent by an Hyperty Instance to Registry Domain server (Connector or Protostub).

"id" : "3",  
"type" : "READ",  
"from" : "hyperty://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-instance-identifier>",  
"to" : "domain://registry.<sp-domain>"  
"body" : { "resource" : "/hyperty-data-object-instance/<scheme>/owner/<userURL>" }

**Response Message returning the discovered Hyperty Data Object Instances**

Message sent by Registry Domain server (Connector or Protostub) to an Hyperty Instance.

"id" : "3"  
"type" : "RESPONSE",  
"from" : "domain://registry.<sp-domain>",  
"to" : "hyperty://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-instance-identifier>",  
"body" : { "code": 200, "value" : ["<DiscoveredDataObjectInstance>"] }

### Hyperty Data Object Synchronisation Messages

This doc specifies Messages that are used to manage Hyperty Data Object Synchronisation, including:

* [Synchronisation Management Messages by Syncher Reporter](#synchronisation-management-by-syncher-reporter)
* [Synchronisation Management by Syncher Observer](#synchronisation-management-by-syncher-observer)
* [Synchronisation management by Sync Manager Reporter](#synchronisation-management-by-sync-manager-reporter)
* [Synchronisation management by Sync Manager Observer](#synchronisation-management-by-sync-manager-observer)
* [Synchronisation Management by Message Node](#synchronisation-management-by-message-node)
* [Synchronisation Messages among Synchers](#synchronisation-messages-among-synchers)

where,

* <ObjectURL> is any valid [Data Object URL](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/blob/master/docs/datamodel/address/readme.md) including CommunicationURL, ConnectionURL and ContextURL. Example: "comm://example.com/<alice>/123456"
* <json object> is the Data Object instance itself
* <ChildDataObject> is a Child Data Object instance itself

#### Synchronisation Management by Syncher Reporter

##### Hyperty Data Object Creation

Message sent by the Reporter Syncher Hyperty to Reporter Runtime Sync Manager.

"id" : "1"  
"type" : "CREATE",  
"from" : "hyperty://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-instance-identifier>",  
"to" : "hyperty-runtime://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-runtime-instance-identifier>/sm",  
"body" : { "resource" : "<ObjectURL>", "authorise" : [{"HypertyURL"}], "value" : "<json object> , "schema" : "hyperty-catalogue://<sp-domain>/dataObjectSchema/<schema-identifier>" }

**note:** "resource" is present in the body in case the ObjectURL is already known by the reporter eg in a Reporter delegation procedure.

###### Response

Reporter Runtime Sync Manager Response Message sent to the Reporter Syncher Hyperty to confirm Object Data creation.

"id" : "1"  
"type" : "RESPONSE",  
"from" : "hyperty-runtime://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-runtime-instance-identifier>/sm",  
"to" : "hyperty://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-instance-identifier>",  
"body" : { "code" : "200", "value" : "{ "resource" : "<ObjectURL>", "childrenResources" : [{"<resource-children-name>"}] } }

Reporter Runtime Sync Manager forwards to the Reporter Syncher Hyperty, Response Messages sent by invited Observer Hyperties.

"id" : "1"  
"type" : "RESPONSE",  
"from" : "hyperty-runtime://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-runtime-instance-identifier>/sm",  
"to" : "hyperty://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-instance-identifier>",  
"body" : { "code" : "1XX\2XX" , "source" : "hyperty://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-instance-identifier>" }

##### Delete Data Object requested by Reporter

Message sent by Object Reporter Hyperty to Reporter Runtime Sync Manager.

"id" : "6"  
"type" : "DELETE",  
"from" : "hyperty://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-instance-identifier>",  
"to" : "hyperty-runtime://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-runtime-instance-identifier>/sm",  
"body" : { "resource" : "<ObjectURL>" }

###### Response

Response Message sent back by Reporter Runtime Sync Manager to Object Reporter Hyperty.

"id" : "6"  
"type" : "RESPONSE",  
"from" : "hyperty-runtime://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-runtime-instance-identifier>/sm",  
"to" : "hyperty://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-instance-identifier>",  
"body" : { "code" : "200" }

#### Synchronisation Management by Syncher Observer

##### Hyperty request to be an Observer

Message sent by Observer (candidate) Hyperty Instance to the Observer Runtime Sync Manager.

"id" : "1"  
"type" : "SUBSCRIBE",  
"from" : "hyperty://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-instance-identifier>",  
"to" : "hyperty-runtime://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-runtime-instance-identifier>/sm",  
"body" : { "resource" : "<ObjectURL>" , "childrenResources" : [{"<resource-children-name>"}], "schema" : "hyperty-catalogue://<sp-domain>/dataObjectSchema/<schema-identifier>" }

###### Response

200OK Response Message sent back by Observer Runtime Sync Manager to Observer Hyperty Instance containing in the body the most updated version of Data Object.

"id" : "1"  
"type" : "RESPONSE",  
"from" : "hyperty-runtime://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-runtime-instance-identifier>/sm",  
"to" : "hyperty://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-instance-identifier>",  
"body" : { "code" : "2XX", "value" : "<data object>" }

##### Data Object Unsubscription request by Observer Hyperty

Message sent by Object Observer Hyperty to Runtime Observer Sync Manager .

"id" : "7"  
"type" : "UNSUBSCRIBE",  
"from" : "hyperty://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-instance-identifier>",  
"to" : "hyperty-runtime://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-runtime-instance-identifier>/sm",  
"body" : { "resource" : "<ObjectURL>" , "childrenResources" : [{"<resource-children-name>"}]}

###### Unsubscription Response

Response Message sent back by Runtime Observer Sync Manager to Object Observer Hyperty.

"id" : "7"  
"type" : "RESPONSE",  
"from" : "hyperty-runtime://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-runtime-instance-identifier>/sm",  
"to" : "hyperty://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-instance-identifier>",  
"body" : { "code" : "2XX" }

Response to Object Delete sent by Runtime Reporter

#### Synchronisation management by Sync Manager Reporter

##### Observer Invitation

Message sent by the Reporter Runtime Sync Manager to invited Observer Hyperty Instance.

"id" : "1"  
"type" : "CREATE",  
"from" : "hyperty-runtime://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-runtime-instance-identifier>/sm",  
"to" : "hyperty://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-instance-identifier>",  
"body" : { "resource" : "<ObjectURL>", "childrenResources" : [{"<resource-children-name>"}] , "value" : "<json object > , "schema" : "hyperty-catalogue://<sp-domain>/dataObjectSchema/<schema-identifier>" }

###### Response

Response Message sent back by invited Hyperty Instance to the Reporter Runtime Sync Manager.

"id" : "1"  
"type" : "RESPONSE",  
"from" : "hyperty://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-instance-identifier>",  
"to" : "hyperty-runtime://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-runtime-instance-identifier>/sm",  
"body" : { "code" : "1XX\2XX" }

##### All Observers are requested to delete Data Object

Message sent by Reporter Runtime Sync Manager to Object Changes Handler.

"id" : "6"  
"type" : "DELETE",  
"from" : "<ObjectURL>/subscription",  
"to" : "<ObjectURL>/changes"

###### Response to Object Delete

Message sent by Observer Runtime Sync Manager to Object Subscription Handler, on behalf of Observer Hyperty.

"id" : "6"  
"type" : "RESPONSE",  
"from" : "<ObjectURL>/changes",  
"to" : "<ObjectURL>/subscription",  
"body" : { "code" : "2XX", "source" : "hyperty-runtime://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-runtime-instance-identifier>" }

#### Synchronisation management by Sync Manager Observer

##### Observer Subscription request sent to Data Object Subscription Handler

Message sent by Observer Runtime Sync Manager to Data Object Subscription Handler.

"id" : "2"  
"type" : "SUBSCRIBE",  
"from" : "hyperty-runtime://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-runtime-instance-identifier>/sm",  
"to" : "<ObjectURL>/subscription",  
"body" : { "subscriber" : "hyperty://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-instance-identifier>" }

###### Response

200OK Response Message sent back by Data Object Subscription Handler to Observer Runtime Sync Manager containing in the body the most updated version of Data Object.

"id" : "2"  
"type" : "RESPONSE",  
"from" : "<ObjectURL>/subscription",  
"to" : "hyperty-runtime://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-runtime-instance-identifier>/sm",  
"body" : { "code" : "2XX", "value" : "<data object>" }

##### Observer Unsubscription request sent to Data Object Subscription Handler

Message sent by Observer Runtime Sync Manager to Data Object Subscription Handler.

"id" : "8"  
"type" : "UNSUBSCRIBE",  
"from" : "hyperty-runtime://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-runtime-instance-identifier>/sm",  
"to" : "<ObjectURL>/subscription",  
"body" : { "subscriber" : "hyperty://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-instance-identifier>", "childrenResources" : [{"<resource-children-name>"}] }

###### Response

200OK Response Message sent back by Data Object Subscription Handler to Observer Runtime Sync Manager.

"id" : "8"  
"type" : "RESPONSE",  
"from" : "<ObjectURL>/subscription",  
"to" : "hyperty-runtime://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-runtime-instance-identifier>/sm",  
"body" : { "code" : "2XX" }

#### Synchronisation Management by Message Node

##### Data Sync Routing Path setup request at Observer Message Node

Message sent by Observer Runtime Sync Manager to Message Node to request the setup of the Data Sync Routing Path.

"id" : "1"  
"type" : "SUBSCRIBE",  
"from" : "hyperty-runtime://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-runtime-instance-identifier>/sm",  
"to" : "domain://msg-node.<observer-sp-domain>/sm",  
"body" : { "resource" : "<ObjectURL>" , "childrenResources" : [{"<resource-children-name>"}], "schema" : "hyperty-catalogue://<sp-domain>/dataObjectSchema/<schema-identifier>"}

###### Response

200OK Response Message sent back by Message Node to Observer Runtime Sync Manager.

"id" : "1"  
"type" : "RESPONSE",  
"from" : "domain://msg-node.<observer-sp-domain>/sm",  
"to" : "hyperty-runtime://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-runtime-instance-identifier>/sm",  
"body" : { "code" : "2XX" }

##### Request to remove Data Sync Routing Path at Observer Message Node

Message sent by Observer Runtime Sync Manager to Message Node to request the removal of the Data Sync Routing Path.

"id" : "9"  
"type" : "UNSUBSCRIBE",  
"from" : "hyperty-runtime://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-runtime-instance-identifier>/sm",  
"to" : "domain://msg-node.<observer-sp-domain>/sm",  
"body" : { "resource" : "<ObjectURL>" , "childrenResources" : [{"<resource-children-name>"}] }

###### Response

200OK Response Message sent back by Message Node to Observer Runtime Sync Manager.

"id" : "9"  
"type" : "RESPONSE",  
"from" : "domain://msg-node.<observer-sp-domain>/sm",  
"to" : "hyperty-runtime://<observer-sp-domain>/<hyperty-observer-runtime-instance-identifier>/sm",  
"body" : { "code" : "2XX" }

#### Synchronisation Messages among Synchers

##### Data Object Update

Message sent by Object Reporter Hyperty to Data Object Changes Handler.

"id" : "3"  
"type" : "UPDATE",  
"from" : "<ObjectURL>",  
"to" : "<ObjectURL>/changes",  
"body" : { "value" : "changed value" }

##### Creation of Data Object child

Message sent by Child Object Reporter Hyperty to Data Object Parent Children Handler.

"id" : "4"  
"type" : "CREATE",  
"from" : "hyperty://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-child-reporter-identifier>",  
"to" : "<ObjectURL>/children/<resource-children-name>",  
"body" : { "resource" : "hyperty://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-child-reporter-identifier>#<1>", "value" : "{ "<ChildDataObject>" } }

###### Response

(Optional) Response Message from Child Object Observer Hyperty to Child Object Reporter Hyperty.

"id" : "4"  
"type" : "RESPONSE",  
"from" : "<ObjectURL>/children/<resource-children-name>",  
"to" : "hyperty://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-child-reporter-identifier>",  
"body" : { "code" : "2XX" , "source" : "hyperty://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-child-observer-identifier>" }

##### Update of Data Object Child

Message sent by Child Object Reporter Hyperty to Data Object Parent Children Handler.

"id" : "5"  
"type" : "UPDATE",  
"from" : "hyperty://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-child-reporter-identifier>",  
"to" : "<ObjectURL>/children/<resource-children-name>",  
"body" : { "resource" : "hyperty://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-child-reporter-identifier>#<1>", "value" : "{ "<UpdatedChildDataObject>" } }

##### Delete of Data Object Child

Message sent by Child Object Reporter Hyperty to Data Object Parent Children Handler.

"id" : "5"  
"type" : "DELETE",  
"from" : "hyperty://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-child-reporter-identifier>",  
"to" : "<ObjectURL>/children/<resource-children-name>",  
"body" : { "resource" : "hyperty://<sp-domain>/<hyperty-child-reporter-identifier>#<1>" }

# References

1. https://github.com/reTHINK-project
2. Deliverable D2.1, “Framework Architecture Definition”, 31-07-2015.
3. Deliverable D2.2, “Data Models and Interface Specification of the Framework ”, 30-08-2015
4. Deliverable D3.1, “Hyperty-Runtime-and-Hyperty-Messaging-Node-Specification”, 30-09-2015.
5. Deliverable D4.1, “Management and Security features specifications”, 30-09-2015.
6. Deliverable D4.2, “Implementation of Governance and identity management components for phase 1”, 29-02-2016.
7. <https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-runtime-core>
8. <https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-runtime-browser>
9. <https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-runtime-nodejs>
10. <https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-msg-node-vertx>
11. <https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-msg-node-matrix>
12. <https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-msg-node-nodejs>
13. <https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework>
14. Paulo Chainho, Kay Haensge, Steffen Druesedow, Michael Maruscheke, “Signalling-On-the-fly: SigOfly, WebRTC Interoperability testbed in contradictive Deployement Scenarios”, Proc. 18th Int’l Conf. Intelligence in Next Generation Networks (ICIN), 2015.
15. <https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-catalogue>
16. <https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-registry-domain>
17. [21] - https://developers.google.com/v8/
18. [108] https://nodesecurity.io/resources
19. Components Documentation

## Hyperty Runtime Core

* [Overview](#overview)
* [User View: How to include the Hyperty Runtime Core in other Projects](#user-view)
* [Developer View](#developer-view)
* [Example](#example)
* [Tasks](#tasks)
* [Notes](#notes)

### Overview

This repository contains the source code and associated documentation of the core components required to support the deployment and execution of Hyperties in user devices or in network servers. More information about the Hyperty concept and the reTHINK framework in general is provided [here](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/blob/master/README.md).

The Hyperty Runtime architecture follows a security by design approach since it was highly influenced by a careful [security analysis](docs/specs/securityanalysis.md) where different types of components are executed in isolated sandboxes. Thus, components downloaded from a specific Service Provider are executed in sandboxes that are different from the sandboxes used to execute components downloaded from another service provider. Communication between components running in different sandboxes is only possible through messages exchanged through a Message Bus functionality provided by the Hyperty Runtime Core Sandbox. On the other hand, and according to the [ProtoOFly concept](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/blob/master/docs/manuals/hyperty-messaging-framework.md#protocol-on-the-fly-protofly-and-protostubs), the protocol stub is executed in isolated sandbox and provides the bridge for the Hperty Runtime to communicate with associated Service Provider. The detailed specification of the Hyperty Runtime Core is provided [here](docs/specs/readme.md).

Hyperty Core Runtime components are platform agnostic and are to be included in platform specific Hyperty Runtimes, like Web Browsers and Nodejs based platforms.

### User View

**How to include the Hyperty Runtime Core in other Projects**

How to include this repository in other runtime platforms, like [dev-runtime-browser](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-runtime-browser) or [dev-runtime-node](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-runtime-node);

#### [Browser Runtime](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-runtime-browser)

Verify these use cases:

1. if you will create a new repository, you can use this template, and can configure your development environment;
2. if you already have an respository cloned;

for both cases you just have to run the command:

jspm install runtime-core=github:rethink-project/dev-runtime-core@dev-0.2

and on javascript code you just need to import the script like other modules;

import RuntimeUA from 'runtime-core/dist/runtimeUA';  
import {Sandbox, SandboxRegistry} from 'runtime-core/dist/sandbox'  
import MiniBus from 'runtime-core/dist/minibus';  
  
console.log('Runtime: ', RuntimeUA);  
console.log('Sandbox: ', Sandbox, SandboxRegistry);  
console.log('MiniBus: ', MiniBus);

#### [Nodejs Runtime](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-runtime-node)

[dev-runtime-node

npm install github:rethink-project/dev-runtime-core#dev-0.2 --save

after this you can require the runtime-core like other modules on node;

var RuntimeUA = require('runtime-core').runtimeUA;  
  
var runtime = new RuntimeUA();

if you found some issues, please submit them into the respective repository;

### Developer view

#### Setup Environment

On the first time you are cloning this repository, you need to run the command:npm run init-setup

After running successfully this command you will have 2 folders (node\_modules and vendor), these folders are excluded from the commit process, and are only for development.

if you already have the project configured on your machine, you only need run the next command to add new dependencies:npm install jspm install

**Private Repository Note**

if you have problems with the npm install command, like "access was forbidden", "404 not found", and have the service framework module reference, it is an authentication problem;

you may need following the steps present on [Github Help](https://help.github.com/articles/generating-ssh-keys/). and select operation system you are using.

This could happen because it is a private module and need your GitHub authentication to allow cloning the repository.

If you have some troubles with authentication on windows using the Git Shell, you can try [caching your GitHub password](https://help.github.com/articles/caching-your-github-password-in-git/#platform-windows). This should avoid the constant prompt for username and password;

**Instalation through jspm**

We need configure jspm config using github tokens, for that, following this (based on issue [3](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-runtime-browser/issues/3)):

1. [Here](https://github.com/settings/tokens), generate token with public\_repo permission enabled
2. Save the token generated;
3. Execute the command jspm registry config github and you'll be asked for the credentials;
4. Now you can execute command jspm install -y and the runtime-core or jspm install runtime-core=github:reTHINK-project/dev-runtime-core or only jspm install;

**Issues**

if you have some trouble with the environment, you can open an issue;

#### Javascript Environment

JavaScript code should be written in ES6. There are direct dependencies from nodejs and npm, these can be installed separately or in conjunction with [nvm](https://github.com/creationix/nvm)

##### Dependencies

* nodejs
* npm
* karma - Make the communication between unit test tool and jenkins. See more on [karma](http://karma-runner.github.io/0.13/index.html)
* mocha - Unit test tool. See more on [http://mochajs.org](http://mochajs.org/)
* jspm - Don't need compile the code, it uses babel (or traucer or typescript) to run ES6 code on browser. Know more in [jspm.io](http://jspm.io/)
* gulp - Automate and enhance your workflow. See more about gulp on [gulp](http://gulpjs.com/)

##### Code Style and Hinting

On the root directory you will find **.jshintrc** and **.jscsrc**, these files are helpers to maintain syntax consistency, it signals syntax mistakes and makes the code equal for all developers.

* [jscs](http://jscs.info/) - Maintain JavaScript Code Style
* [jshint](http://jshint.com/) - Detect errors and potential problems in JavaScript code.

All IDE's and Text Editors can handle these tools.

##### Documentation

To generates api documentation you can run gulp doc

#### Unit Testing

Unit testing can be launched manually with **karma start**.

~~It's advisable to use~~ [~~expect.js~~](https://github.com/Automattic/expect.js) ~~instead of assert.~~

After investigate and testing the [expect.js](https://github.com/Automattic/expect.js) it don't support some features for ES6, because this tool hasn't activity at some time, that is why, it is recomended use the [chaijs](http://chaijs.com/) it is more versatile and have expect.js (but updated) and others tools that can be useful;

#### Karma

if you have some problems starting the karma tests, try running this commands for the following order:

1. npm uninstall karma karma-browserify karma-mocha karma-mocha-reporter karma-chrome-launcher -g
2. npm install karma-cli -g
3. npm install
4. jspm update

##### Note

This repository is ready to start working on development of runtime-core. The code will go to the **src** folder. The unit tests will be on **test** folder, following the name standard .spec.js

To run karma tests is mandatory to run **live-server** because of the mock-up's dependencies: live-server --port=4000

#### Gulp Tasks

* [Documentation](#documentation)
* [Dist](#dist)
* [Build](#build)
* [Encode](#encode)

##### Documentation

Generate all documentation associated to runtime core;

* if you run **gulp doc** the documentation based on jsdoc3 will be generated on folder docs/jsdoc and you can interact;

gulp doc

* if you run **gulp api** the documentation is generate based on docs/api/ html files, and converted to markdown;

gulp api

* if you run **gulp docx** should be generated an .docx file, but **this process should be optimized**, is not working very well;

gulp docx

##### Dist

To distribute the runtime-core, you can make a distribution file.

Run the command:

// compact true | false;  
gulp dist --compact=false

##### Build

To distribute the runtime-core, but with the source code maps, and to detect where is some error.

Run the command: gulp build

##### Encode

In this repository, we have some tasks which can help you. If you need change some resource file, like an Hyperty or ProtoStub, and load it to the Hyperties.json or ProtoStubs.json, run the following command, and answer to the questions;

gulp compile --file=path/to/file;

### Example

*to be moved to dev-service-framework*

This repository have a folder with an working example of Hyperty Connector and we can send message and make a WebRTC call between remote hyperties through the vertx;

To run the demo on example folder: - this example have a dependecy from [dev-msg-node-vertx](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-msg-node-vertx/tree/dev-0.2#unit-testing) and [dev-registry-domain](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-registry-domain#dev-registry-domain) for communication between hyperties in two distinct browsers or tabs. **At this moment you need run locally** [**dev-msg-node-vertx**](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-msg-node-vertx/tree/dev-0.2#unit-testing) **and** [**dev-registry-domain**](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-registry-domain#dev-registry-domain) - you need, in the root folder, run command: npm start - in your browser, access to https://127.0.0.1:8080/example

### Notes

It was done an version of RuntimeCatalogue for local instances, based on the RuntimeCatalogue, and is activated by default;

## dev-runtime-browser

### Overview

This repository contain the code necessary to execute the reTHINK runtime core in a browser. reTHINK runtime core can also be executed in other Javascript runtimes such as Node.js.

The execution of the core runtime takes place in an iFrame which isolates it from the main application runtime (the window where the App javascript code is being executed). The only way to transmit messages between the main window and the iFrame is through the postMessage() method. This way, main application javascript code can not interact with the reTHINK runtime.

Addtionally to the iFrame, all the hyperties and protoStub will be executed as independient Web Workers (which will extend the sandBox class from the dev-core-runtime repository). This way we keep Hyperties and protoStub runtimes not directly accessible from the core runtime but using also the postMessage() mechanism.

### User view

#### Setup Environment

##### Configure jspm access to runtime-core repo

1. generate token with public\_repo permission enabled
2. Then execute the command below and you'll be asked for the credentials:

* jspm registry config github

##### Configure dependencies

npm install -g jspm karma-cli gulp-cli  
 npm install  
 jspm install

or

npm run init-setup

#### Example of use

This repository have a folder with an use example of rethink.js. It initializes runtime and then you can use the console to invoke:

* rethink.requireHyperty(hypertyDescriptor);
* rethink.requireProtostub(domain);

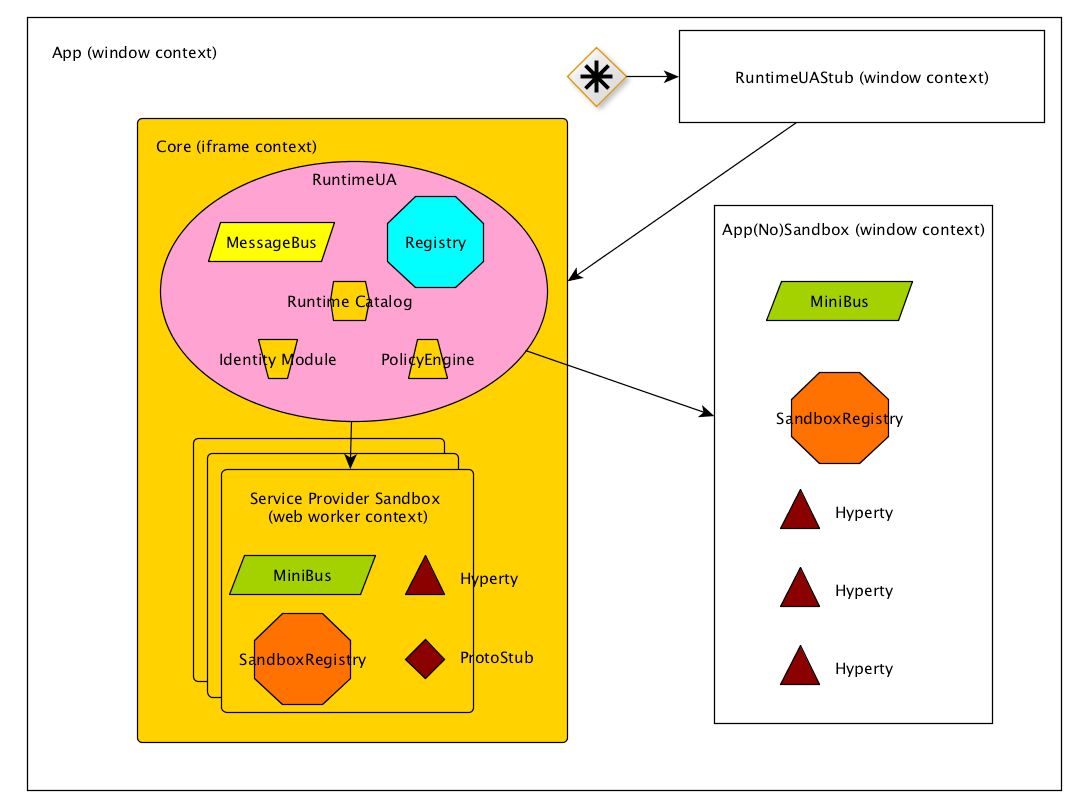
To run the demo on example folder: - you need **live-server** running in the root folder. live-server --port=4000 - in your browser access to http://localhost:4000/example.

#### Distributable files

* rethink.js
* context-core.js
* context-service.js

### Developer view

#### How does it work?



Runtime Browser

#### RuntimeUAStub responsibilities:

1. Expose loadHyperty and loadProtoStub to **client app**.
2. if Core Sandbox doesn't exist it creates Core Sandbox.
3. Route messages from client app to core and vice versa.
4. Create **AppSandbox** when RuntimeUA set it. Virtually AppSandbox is created by RuntimeUA, but due to AppSandbox is running in the window context it should be created by RuntimeUAStub. RuntimeUA will send a message asking it to RuntimeUAStub.

#### Core/Service Provider Sandbox responsibilities:

1. Isolate RuntimeUA from client app.
2. Manage all the communication from and to internal components.

#### AppSandbox

1. Manage all the communication from and to internal components.

#### Unit Testing

Unit testing can be launched manually with **npm test**.

#### Javascript Environment

JavaScript code should be written in ES6. There are direct dependencies from nodejs and npm, these can be installed separately or in conjunction with [nvm](https://github.com/creationix/nvm)

#### Dependencies

* nodejs
* npm
* karma - Make the communication between unit test tool and jenkins. See more on [karma](http://karma-runner.github.io/0.13/index.html)
* mocha - Unit test tool. See more on [http://mochajs.org](http://mochajs.org/)
* jspm - Don't need compile the code, it uses babel (or traucer or typescript) to run ES6 code on browser. Know more in [jspm.io](http://jspm.io/)
* gulp - Automate and enhance your workflow. See more about gulp on [gulp](http://gulpjs.com/)

#### Code Style and Hinting

On the root directory you will find **.jshintrc**, this file is a helper to maintain syntax consistency, it signals syntax mistakes and makes the code equal for all developers.

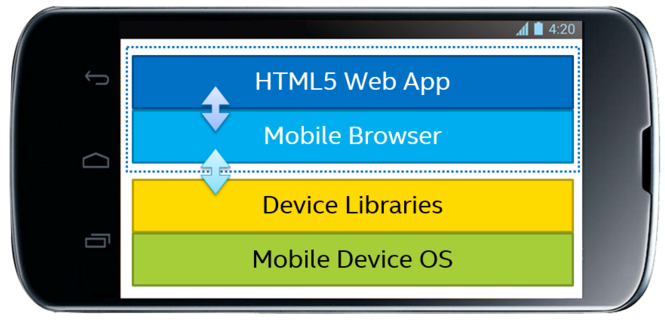
* [jshint](http://jshint.com/) - Detect errors and potential problems in JavaScript code.

All IDE's and Text Editors can handle these tools.

## Standalone runtime application

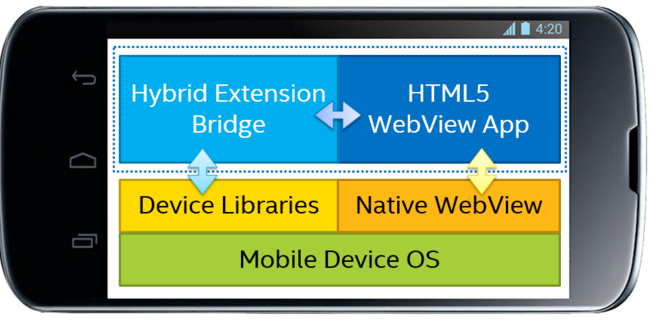
### Introduction

The client side of the reTHINK architecture has been designed to be executed in a device which can execute a Javascript runtime, typically a web browser. This allows to be able to access to servcies provided through the reTHINK network from almost any device. Nowadays it is possible to run web browser in almost any personal gadget, however there may be devices where either is it not possible to run a browser or the available browsers does not suport the APIs required by the reTHINK browser runtime. For example, the browsers in iOS does not currently support the WebRTC API.



Web App executed in browser

That is the main reason why the creation of an application which can run the reTHINK client applications has been identified as a need. The use of web applications embedded in native application or even replacing them has become a common practice in the last years. This allows to re-use all the code developed for web applications therefore reducing the cost and time-to-market of new applications.



Hybrid App

There are several alternatives to execute web applications as native apps. In Android there webview elements directly provided by the OS and there are projects which allows to create native apps for both iOS and Android. For reTHINK the Crosswalk Project has been chosen to implement the native apps.

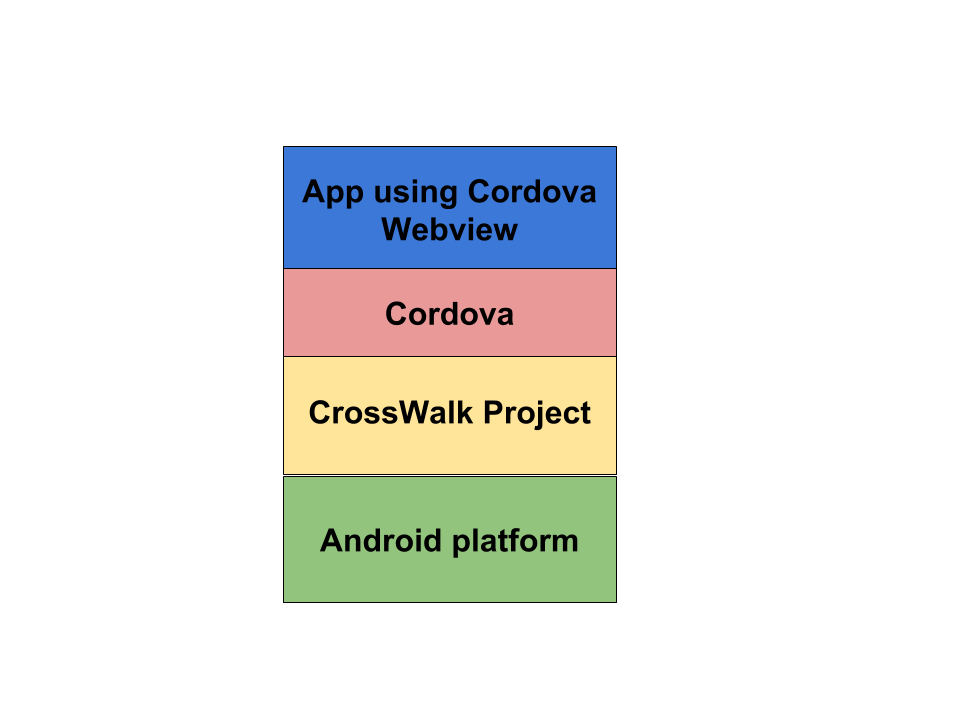
### Crosswalk Project

reTHINk standalone application allows to execute reTHINK runtime in Android and iOS devices without the need of having installed a browser will full support of the required APIs. The standalone application is based on the [Crosswalk Project](https://crosswalk-project.org/) from Intel. Crosswalk Project is an HTML application runtime, built on open source foundations, which extends the web platform with new capabilities. Crosswalk gives a web runtime for mobile and desktop applications. The immediate benefit of bundling an application with the Crosswalk webview is that everywhere the application runs, it uses the same, Chromium-based runtime. It is possible to create webviews for Android and iOS, but also for Windows and Linux Desktop applications so it makes any web application usable in almost any platform. In reTHINK only standalone runtime aplpication swiil be created for Android and iOS, as it always possible to install browsers which can execute reTHINK applications in Desktops.

WebRTC APIs are available in Crosswalk 5 or later on ARM; and Crosswalk 7.36.154.6 or later for x86. Web workers (also required for the browser runtime) is also supported by Crosswalk since previous versions.

### Android standalone application

The diagram below shows the architecture of the appplication. The hybrid application is created with Cordova which allows to access different sensors and services of the phone through a Javascript API. Cordova connects the App the Crosswalk Webview which is the part of the code which implements the WebRTC stack. Crosswalk will give a consistent Webview implementation across all the Android versions and it will guarantee that the reTHINK runtime will be executed correctly.



Standalone Android App

### Building the reTHINK Android application

#### Installing prerequisites

**openjdk-7:**

sudo apt-get install openjdk-7-jdk

**ant:**

sudo apt-get install ant

**android sdk:**

cd /opt/

curl -O http://dl.google.com/android/android-sdk\_r22.6.2-linux.tgz

./android-sdk-linux/tools./android

This last command will install the default list of packages. This process may take quite a while.

#### Building the application

It is necessary to indicate the public URL of the Web App which is going to be loaded in the hybrid App. In next releases it may be possible to load the HTML5/CSS/JS files in the own App.

make RETHINKWEBAPPURI="http://..."

source build.env

make

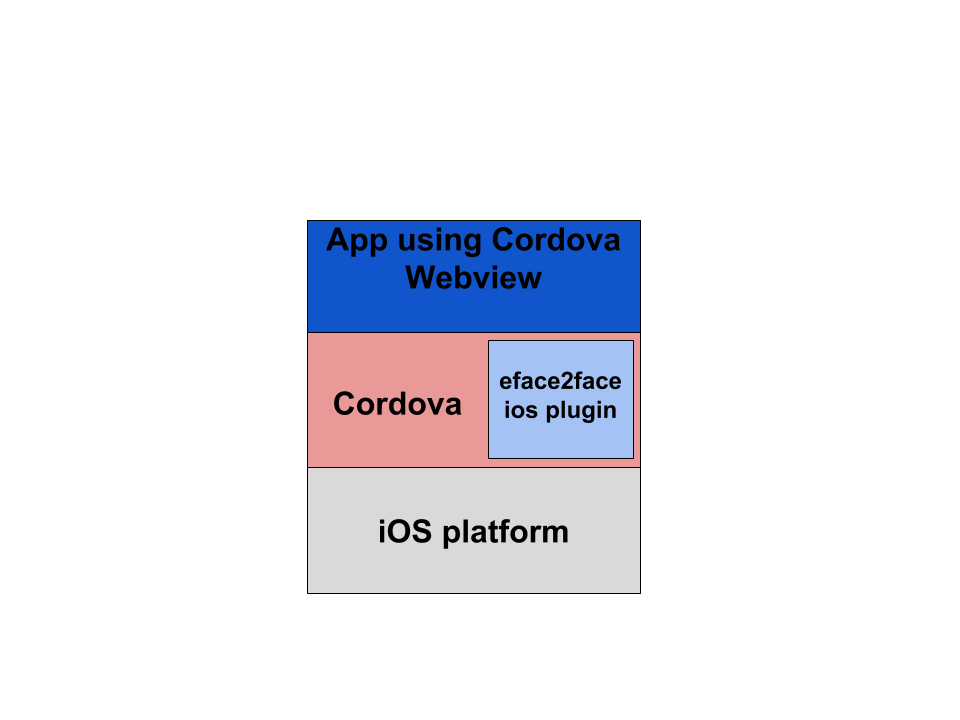
#### Build the standalone application with Eclipse

It is also possible to build the standalone application using Eclipse. The general steps to build the application are included below:

1. Launch eclipse
2. Import xwalk-core-library project (3rdparty/xwalk\_core\_library/)
3. Import Cordova project (3rdparty/crosswalk-cordova-android/framework/)
4. Import standalone-ios project
5. Set the URL of the web application using reTHINK framework to be executed in the runtime application.
6. Build standalon-ios project as an Android application

### iOS standalone application

In iOS the architecture is slightly different from the Android architecture. Cordova is also use to build the application but the WebRTC stack will be provided by the eface2face plugin which includes a complete WebRTC library. In the Android App this is provided by Crosswalk. In iOS a complete simulation of the official WebRTC stack is provided by [!cordova-plugin-iosrtc](https://github.com/eface2face/cordova-plugin-iosrtc). It implementes the official [!WebRTC W3C API](https://www.w3.org/TR/webrtc/) and includes a compiled library with all the WebRTC code. The rest of the Javascript APIs that are required to execute the reTHINK runtime will be provided by Cordova.



Standalone iOS App

#### Building reTHINK iOS standalone application

##### Requirements

1. OSX with XCode 5.
2. A valid Apple ID must be used (load associated certificates and profiles).

##### Build process

1. It is necessary to clone ios-rethink-standalone repository (this repository has not been yet created at the time of this writing) .
2. Open application project with XCode: sippo-ios/app/Sippo.xcodeproj.
3. Set the target location: change default values defined at Root.plist file (Settings.bundle->Root.plist in XCode project explorer).
4. Build application.

## vertx.io based Message Node (VertxMN)

### Overview

#### Functional location in the reTHINK Architecture

The vertx.io based Message Node is one of the reference implementations of the Message Node component in the reTHINK Architecture. The overall role of Message Nodes in the reTHINK Architecture is described in detail in [Hyperty Messaging Framework](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/blob/d3.2-working-docs/docs/manuals/hyperty-messaging-framework.md).

A general documentation and guideline for the development of Message nodes is given in [Message Nodes and Protostubs Development](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/blob/d3.2-working-docs/docs/manuals/development-of-protostubs-and-msg-nodes.md).

#### Dependencies

One of the responsibilities of Message Nodes in the reTHINK architecture is to perform the interactions with the Domain registry. Runtimes send special messages to the Message Nodes to register or query hyperties or data objects at the domain registry. The Message Nodes have to perform the interactions with the registry component and return the results back to the Runtime.

There is a need to have the domain registry running and configured. However, there is no specific initiation sequence. The procedures to achieve this are described in the following section.

### User View

This chapter provides instructions for the setup, configuration and operation of the Vertx Message Node as a docker container. The Docker file is already available in the repository.

#### 1. Installation of Git and Docker

You need to set up the following requirements. - [docker](https://docs.docker.com/) - [git client tool](https://git-scm.com/downloads) This is already a Docker dependency. If already installed you may skip it. - Test Docker setup. Fire the Docker shell and run docker run hello-world

#### 2. Cloning the repository and running Docker image

git clone https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-msg-node-vertx.git  
cd dev-msg-node-vertx

#### 3. Config VertxMN domain

The VertxMN is pointing at default domain ua.pt, but if other domain is needed it can be configured in node.config.json. Change an already entry, like dev, or create a new one. Config entry is selected with an environment variable MSG\_NODE\_CONFIG.

#### 4. Build and run Docker

docker build -t vertx-msg-node .  
docker run -it -e "MSG\_NODE\_CONFIG=dev" -p 9090:9090 vertx-msg-node

**Verify** if the VertxMN is running at docker host port map https://192.168.99.100:9090/, should return **Hello**. It's ok at first to have an invalid certificate. The pre-configured self-signed certificate is pointing at host msg-node.ua.pt You can config your host OS file and add a new line for 192.168.99.100 msg-node.ua.pt.

#### 5. Testing

To fire the test suite you need **NPM** and all installed dependencies. - [NodeJS](https://nodejs.org/en/) will install NPM.npm install - Run 2 instances of the VertxMN to test cluster modes. You can run 2 dockers with diferent port maps -p 9090:9090 and -p 9091:9090. - For unit test it's required to have the correct **host OS file** configured to msg-node.ua.pt and domain at **ua.pt** in the selected entry for node.config.json. - Run **karma start**

**create user** and **read user** will fail if there is no domain registry running.

### Developer view

Once the VertxMN is active, we are able to connect with the ProtoStub. The best example of how this is done is in the test/VertxProtoStub.js in "runtime connectivity" test. It's important to send the "runtimeURL" in the config parameter, because it will be used to link the connection channel to the runtime.

With this it's possible to send messages between runtimes, but Hyperty registration is something that should be done externally.

The connection is auto managed. It means, there is no need to call "connect()" explicitly, and it will always try to be in "connected" until "disconnect()" is called. Status messages are sent to "runtimeProtoStubURL/status".

#### 1. Development dependencies

If the development is made without Docker, aditional dependencies are needed. - [Maven](https://maven.apache.org/install.html). - [Java 8 SDK](http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/downloads/jdk8-downloads-2133151.html). - JAVA\_HOME environment variable pointing to java path

#### 2. Structure of the project

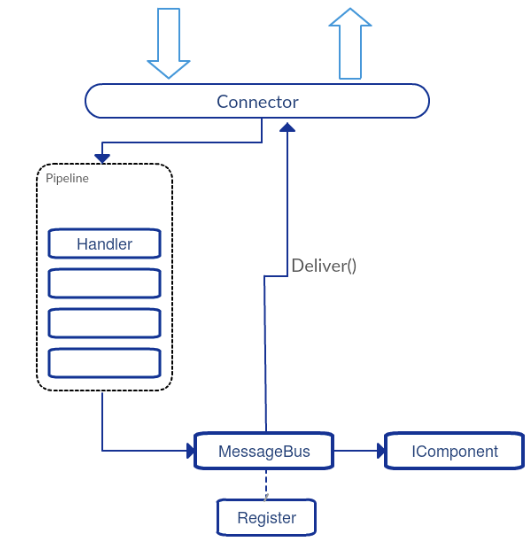
The "dev-msg-node-vertx" GitHub repository is structured as follows:

* ./Dockerfile ... Docker file to build image.
* ./src/main/java/\*\* ... The VertxMN source code
* ./src/js/client/\*\* ... The sources for the Protocol stub
* ./test/\*\* ... Test cases for the VertxMN
* ./target/ ... Output for distribution files

#### 3. Distribution files

Build a VertxMN distribution jar, executing mvn package. Build a VertxProtoStub distribution file, executing gulp build.

#### 4. Internal Architecture and components



There are 2 types of components that can integrate in the VertxMN implementation.\* Addressable, based in one destination address. Messages are deliver based on the "msg.to" field of the message.\* Interceptors that can intercept and verify every message that enters the Message Node, whatever the destination address.

##### Addressable Components

These are implementations of the interface IComponent extends Handler<PipeContext>, and are added to the MessageNode with the method PipeRegistry.installComponent(IComponent component). The only difference on the interface (between IComponent and Handler<PipeContext>) is an additional method to get the component address name, used for EventBus registration.

##### Interceptor Components

These are implementations of Handler<PipeContext>, and are added to the pipeline with Pipeline.addHandler(Handler<PipeContext> handler).

#### Use of PipeContext

Both types receive a PipeContext in the **handle** method when a message should be processed by the component. PipeContext gives access to the message with the getMessage() method, but also provides other useful methods like:\* next() method used in Interceptors that order the pipeline to execute the next interceptor. If no other interceptor exits, a delivery is proceeded.\* deliver() used internally by the pipeline, but can be also used to ignore all other pipeline handlers and deliver the message directly to the component that has the address of "msg.to".\* fail(String from, String error) interrupts the pipeline flow and sends an error message back to the original "msg.from". The "msg.from" of the reply is configured with the first parameter.\* reply(PipeMessage reply) does nothing to the pipeline flow and sends a reply back to original resource channel. Other similar and useful methods exists: replyOK(String from) and replyError(String from, String error)\* disconnect() order the underlying resource channel to disconnect.

## Matrix.org based Message Node (MatrixMN)

### Overview

#### Functional location in the reTHINK Architecture

The Matrix.org based Message Node is one of the reference implementations of the Message Node component in the reTHINK Architecture. The overall role of Message Nodes in the reTHINK Architecture is described in detail in [Hyperty Messaging Framework](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/blob/d3.2-working-docs/docs/manuals/hyperty-messaging-framework.md).

A general documentation and guideline for the development of Message nodes is given in [Message Nodes and Protostubs Development](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/blob/d3.2-working-docs/docs/manuals/development-of-protostubs-and-msg-nodes.md).

#### Dependencies

One of the responsibilities of Message Nodes in the reTHINK architecture is to perform the interactions with the Domain registry. Runtimes send special messages to the Message Nodes to register or query hyperties or data objects at the domain registry. The Message Nodes have to perform the interactions with the registry component and return the results back to the Runtime.

For that reason the Matrix Message Node has a dependency from the domain registry component. That means, before a MatrixMN can be used successfully, an instance of the domain registry must be running. The procedures to achieve this are described in the following section.

### User View

This chapter provides instructions for the setup, configuration and operation of the Matrix Message Node as a docker container. Assuming you are running a standard Debian 8 Jessie the following steps can be used to setup the environment. Other distributions my need a different setup.

#### 1. Installation of NodeJS and Docker

You need to set up the following requirements. - [nodejs 5.x](https://nodejs.org/en/download/package-manager/#debian-and-ubuntu-based-linux-distributions) - nodejs-legacy for Debian (Ubuntu might not need this) - [docker](https://docs.docker.com/engine/installation/debian/) - If the docker daemon cannot be reached you need to run sudo usermod -aG docker $USER. After that logout and back in or use this command su - $USER. - If the test sudo docker run hello-world fails you may need a different kernel. Some kernels like those provided by OVH are not working with docker.

#### 2. Installation of repository-tools and cloning the repository

Execute these commands to install the needed tools and dependencies.

sudo npm install -g gulp  
git clone https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-msg-node-matrix.git  
cd dev-msg-node-matrix  
npm install

#### 3. Building the MatrixMN

Afterwards you can build the MatrixMN distribution. Please make sure you are located in the dev-msg-node-matrix directory. Simply type pwd to check that. Then run the following commands.

rm -rf dist && gulp build && gulp dist  
cd dist/docker  
./build-docker-image.sh matrix1.rethink

The last parameter matrix1.rethink specifies the domain name for MatrixMN.

When errors occur while building MatrixMN which relate to 404 errors you might want to check your Docker DNS settings. Try editing /etc/default/docker and uncomment the line #DOCKER\_OPTS="--dns 8.8.8.8 --dns 8.8.4.4". You can also add the DNS servers of your company. The resulting line may look like this one DOCKER\_OPTS="--dns 8.8.8.8 --dns 8.8.4.4 --dns 10.1.100.252 --dns 10.1.100.246".

Build the image again and if the errors continue to show up you can check the /etc/resolv.conf file. It should have a line or lines containing something similar to search company.tld lan lan. or nameserver 10.1.100.252.

#### 4. Building the Registry

As described in the Overview section, the MatrixMN has a dependency to a domain registry, because it needs to interact with this Registry to register and read hyperties and data objects for user-ids.

Therefore the domain registry must be built and started before the MatrixMN can be used. Please change to the dev-registry-domain/server directory after cloning it from https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-registry-domain.git in a place of your choice. Then run:

docker build -t dev-registry-domain .  
docker images

Now you should see the 2 docker images which were built.

#### 5. Starting the Registry

The first image to be started is the registry.

#cd to dev-msg-node-matrix/dist/docker  
./startregistry.sh

#### 6. Starting the MatrixMN

Open another terminal and execute the following.

#cd to dev-msg-node-matrix/dist/docker  
./start.sh

The MatrixMN will now start which might take a while. You can check whether it is finished by executing > docker logs dev-msg-node-matrix

and looking for the last line being similar to: > synapse.storage.TIME - 212 - INFO - - Total database time: 0.000% {get\_all\_pushers(0): 0.000%,

##### 7. Testing

Finally you can test the correctness of the setup.

#cd to dev-msg-node-matrix or a subdirectory  
gulp test

The test will attempt to open the google chrome browser. If none of the test are executed you might need to install it with sudo apt-get install chromium-browser.

### Developer view

The MatrixMN code does not modify any Matrix.org specific code. It only implements additional components that can be attached to an untouched Matrix Homeserver (HS). This additional code is written in JavaScript, which is executed in a nodejs runtime.

#### Suggested documentation

Detailed information about the main concepts of the Matrix.org infrastructure can be found in this high-level [**Matrix-Overview**](./Matrix-Overview.md).

In order to understand the internal architecture of the MatrixMN the documentation at [**MatrixMN-internal-architecture**](./MatrixMN-internal-architecture.md) is suggested.

#### Structure of the GitHub repository

The "dev-msg-node-matrix" GitHub repository is structured as follows:

* **./src/mn** ... The node.js sources for the MatrixMN
* **./src/stub** ... The sources for the Protocol stub
* **./src/docker** ... Scripts and additional files required for the setup of a dockerized version of the Matrix Message Node
* **./test** ... Test cases for the Matrix Message Node

#### Development setup

To setup the repository for developments on the MatrixMN, follow first the steps described in the "User View" chapter before. With the resulting setup the MatrixMN code will be executed inside of the docker container. That means that for each change on the MN code the docker container must be restarted. Otherwise the changes take no effect. This is of course not very comfortable for coding and testing in short cycles.

To improve this situation, the MatrixMN can also be operated as a stand-alone NodeJS process outside of the docker container. However, this requires some manipulations on the setup of the container.

Since the MatrixMN operates as an Application Service (AS) for the Matrix HomeServer, the HomeServer must be able to address the AS for sending requests. If the AS is in the same container this address is always *localhost*. If we run it outside this does not work anymore.

Following steps must be performed to make it work:

1. Identify the hosts address on the docker bridge. Execute:

* ip a
* and search for the ip address corresponding to the "docker0" bridge interface (may be named similar)

1. Edit ./src/mn/rethink-mn-registration.yaml. Replace localhost with this ip-address.
2. Execute step 3 (Building the MN) of the installation instructions
3. Start the Matrix docker container without the MatrixMN code

* #cd to dist/docker  
  ./startdevelopment.sh

1. execute the MatrixMN stand-alone

* gulp startmn

Now you can perform changes and extension on the Matrix MN implementation (below directory ./src/mn) and do a

gulp build && gulp dist && gulp startmn

whenever you want to test your changes without the need to restart the full docker container.

If your development is done, change the configuration in rethink-mn-registration.yaml back to "localhost", stop the docker container, perform step 3 again and start the container with the built-in MatrixMN code.

### Matrix.org - Overview and core concepts

The Matrix mission statement (from [matrix.org spec](https://matrix.org/speculator/spec/head/intro.html)): > *The end goal of Matrix is to be a ubiquitous messaging layer for synchronising arbitrary data between sets of people, devices and services - be that for instant messages, VoIP call setups, or any other objects that need to be reliably and persistently pushed from A to B in an interoperable and federated manner.*

##### Homeservers

The core components of the Matrix architecture are the Home Servers (HS). Each Homeserver is responsible for one domain. Each client connects to one HS, wich is responsible for the own domain. Communication between different domains is supported by built-in federation mechanisms that sync and maintain the history of shared communication sessions among the domains. Home Servers use normal DNS to find, resolve and contact each other. The Federation API between Homeservers is based on HTTPs and therefore encrypted and secured by default.

The reference implementation of a Matrix HS, called *Synapse*, is written in Python and available on GitHub [Synapse](https://github.com/matrix-org/synapse).

##### Clients

Matrix clients connect to a HomeServer by using a REST-based [Client-Server-API](http://matrix.org/docs/spec/r0.0.1/client_server.html). Clients can either implement the corresponding REST calls directly or choose to use one of the SDK's, which are available for a lot of different systems and programming languages, including Android, IOS, Python, NodeJS etc. These SDK's abstract the REST API and provide a lot of high-level convenience methods.

Following picture shows the main data flow in a federated matrix architecture.



Figure (**???**): Main data flow in a matrix architecture

As this Figure shows, clients just connect to their own HS, but due to the built-in federation between the Homeservers they can communicate with Matrix clients from other domains just out-of-the-box. This allows to form a Matrix Eco-System, just by adding Homeservers to the public Internet and make their domains resolvable via DNS.

##### The Matrix Room concept

The Matrix.org project was influenced by concepts from traditional Instant Messaging systems. This can be seen especially in the concept of "communication rooms", which behave like a chat room. This concept implies that *every* communication requires a room. Even for a single message from one client to a dedicated receiver a room must be created first and the receiver must have joined this room in order to receive this message. Rooms are persistent. They can be re-entered after successive login sessions.

##### Application services

An Application Service is an implementation of a special service function that can be attached to a Homeserver. Based on certain patterns, messages are filtered and forwarded to the Application Service that performs application specific tasks. This concept is quite comparable to Application Servers in the IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) framework. It can, for example, be used for aggregation and accounting purposes, but also for the implementation of "breakout" communication to other types of messaging infrastructures it fits well.

Like the corresponding concept in IMS, also Matrix Application Services operate in a special trust-relationship with the HS. This trusted state allows them to listen to messages that match special user-/or room-name patterns as well as to create users on-the-fly and to operate on behalf of them.  
It must be noted that Application services do (until now) only play a passive role. They can listen to messages, but they can (by-design) not block or modify them.

#### MatrixMN internal architecture

##### General considerations, requirements and decisions

Matrix.org is a very vital and active project with frequent releases and new surrounding developments and projects. However, the provided API's are rather stable and backward compatible as seen so far. For that reason the first and most important decision for the design of the Matrix based messaging node was made: - Don't touch the core of the Homeserver implementation! Just implement components that use standard API's to add the required functionalities!

If the reTHINK concepts of Protocol Stubs and Messaging Nodes are translated to the Matrix.org concepts, it seems like the Stubs map well to Matrix clients and the Messaging Nodes to Matrix Homeservers.

As described before, a Matrix client communicates to a Homeserver via a REST protocol. Several available SDKs encapsulate this protocol, so that - at the end - it is not obvious for the implementor of a client, when and how much traffic is generated between client and HS. Furthermore the SDKs come with a set of dependencies that potentially blow up the size of a Stub and make its deployment more complicated.

For these reasons it was decided that: - The stub should be kept as small and simple as possible to ensure easy deployment. - The real Matrix REST communication should be limited to the Messaging Node internally while the communication protocol between Stub and Messaging Node can be implemented differently.

Another challenge is that Matrix.org requires provisioned users and established room relationships between them to perform a communication. The establishment of a room relationship between two users is a process that requires several round-trip message exchanges between their corresponding clients and rather complex state monitoring. This process can take potentially too long and might lead to unacceptable delays for an ad-hoc message exchange between two Runtimes. Furthermore this would produce a lot of persistent room relationships in the Matrix Homeservers which might never be re-used again.

Therefore following requirements for the design of the Matrix based Messaging Node were identified: - The Messaging node must support an automatic provisioning of Matrix users on-the-fly. - The message routing must not depend on fully established room relationships between the matrix users that correspond with the "from" and "to" addresses of a retHINK message.

These 5 decisions guided the architecture approach that is described in the following section.

##### Matrix Messaging Node architecture

The figure below illustrates the high-level architecture of the Matrix Messaging Node. The Matrix Homeserver itself is left unchanged. It was decided to wrap all additional functionalities into an Application Service that communicates via standardized APIs with the HS.

The reTHINK AS includes a WebSocket Server component that is the endpoint for connection requests from Protocol Stubs, which are deployed and running in reTHINK Runtimes. The Matrix Client - Manager is then responsible to identify the connected Stubs/Runtimes and to maintain the life-cycle of a dedicated Matrix Client instance for this particular Stub-/Runtime-connection. This includes the instantiation and also the re-assignment of Matrix Clients to stubs, in case of re-connections, for instance after a network interruption.

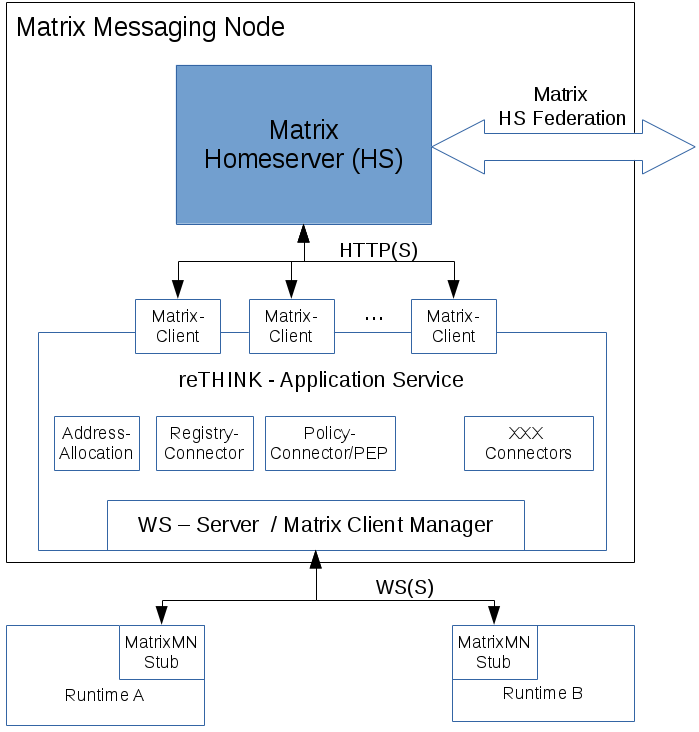


Figure (**???**)

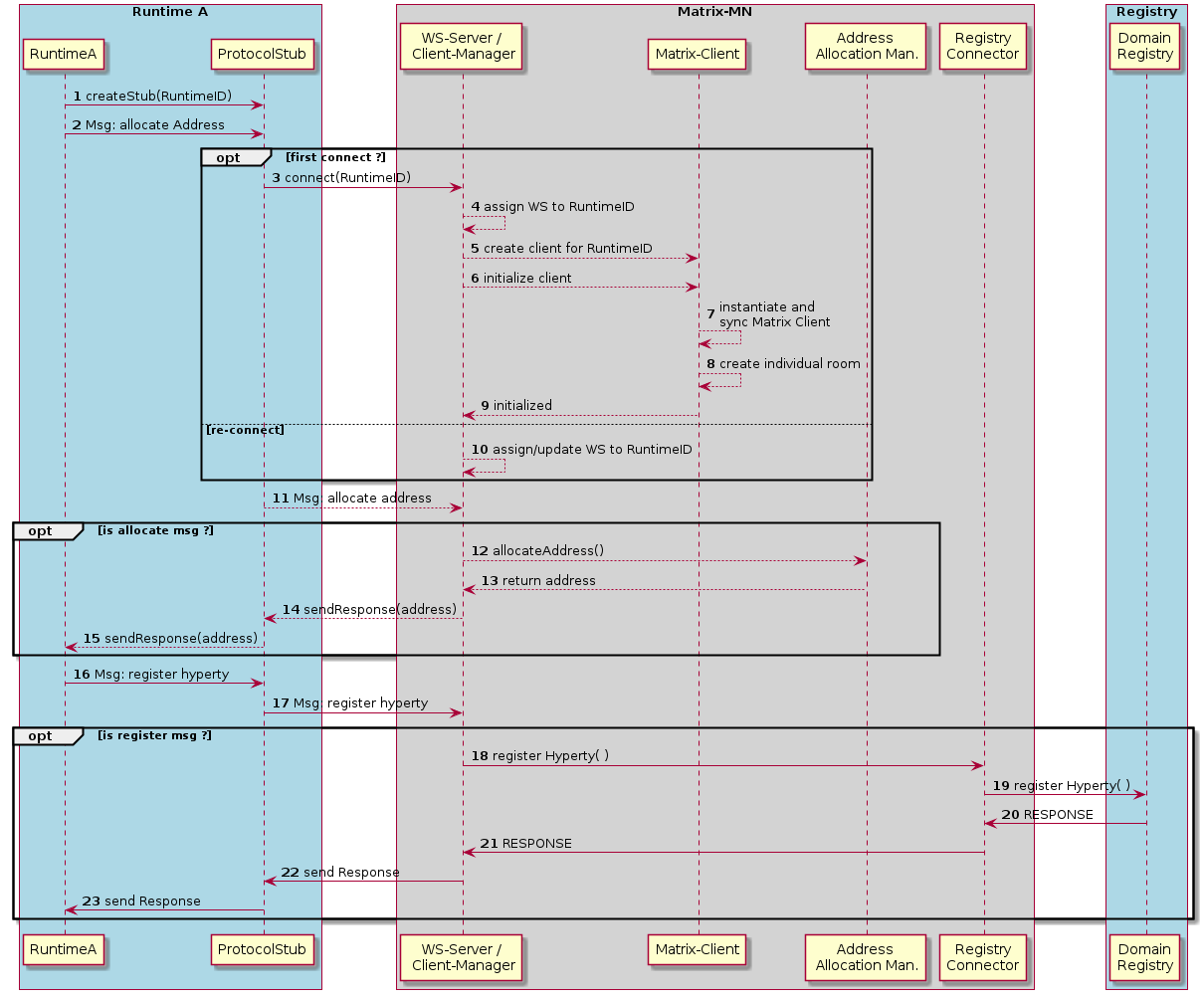
Due to the trust-relationship of the Application Service, the Matrix Client Manager is allowed to create and auto-provision Matrix Clients on-the-fly. These Matrix Clients then communicate with the HS core via standard client API's.

The Address-Allocation Manager handles CREATE requests to the address-allocation part of the Messaging Node. It creates addresses that can be used to address Hyperties in the connected Runtimes and keeps their relation to the connected Stub.

The Registry connector handles requests to fetch user data from the domain registry or to register Hyperties with the allocated addresses. Furthermore the Policy Enforcement Point component allows to block message flows according to policies which can be managed from remote via the Policy Management Connector. Additional connectors can be implemented and used to manage or control certain aspect of the message routing.

##### Dynamic Views

The following sequence chart shows the processes for the connection of a Protocol Stub at the Messaging Node, the allocation of a hyperty address and the registratio of this address at the domain registry.

 - 1-2: The Stub is initialized and connected by the Runtime (simplified) and the Runtime sends a CREATE message to the address-allocation module of the Messaging Node.

* 3: The Stub connects with the WS-Server for the first time and provides the RuntimeID as identifier.
* 4: The WS-Server assigns the given RuntimeID to the Websocket.
* 5-6: The Client Manager creates and inititializes a Matrix Client for the given RuntimeID.
* 7-8: The Matrix Client inititializes (connects to the HS, syncs etc.) and creates its individual room.
* 10: In case of a re-connection, the Client Manager only updates the relation between the existing client and the new Websocket
* 11: The WS-Server receives the address allocation request from the Stub
* 12 -15: The Address Allocation Manager is invoked to create a new address, which is returned to the Runtime via the Protocol Stub
* 16-21: These steps show the flow for a message to create a hyperty registration. It invokes the Registry Connector that interacts with the domain registry to perform the registration. The response will be returned via the corresponding stub to the Runtime

In order to avoid expensive creation of bi-lateral room relationships and to allow to block messages depending on policies, it was decided that the AS acts as a "man-in-the-middle" between sender and receiver. To achieve this, each Matrix Client creates a private individual room with no other invited or joined members during its Initialization.

The alias name of these rooms starts with a defined prefix "#\_rethink\_". The AS is configured to monitor such rooms. Every message that arrives via the Stub will then only be sent to the individual room of the sender. The AS receives the message and can perform the required policy decisions. If everything is OK, then the message is forwarded to the room that corresponds to the user in the "to"-field of the message. The Matrix client, that is the owner of the receivers individual room, receives the message and will send it to the receivers Runtime via the connected Stub.

The following sequence chart illustrates this routing principle.

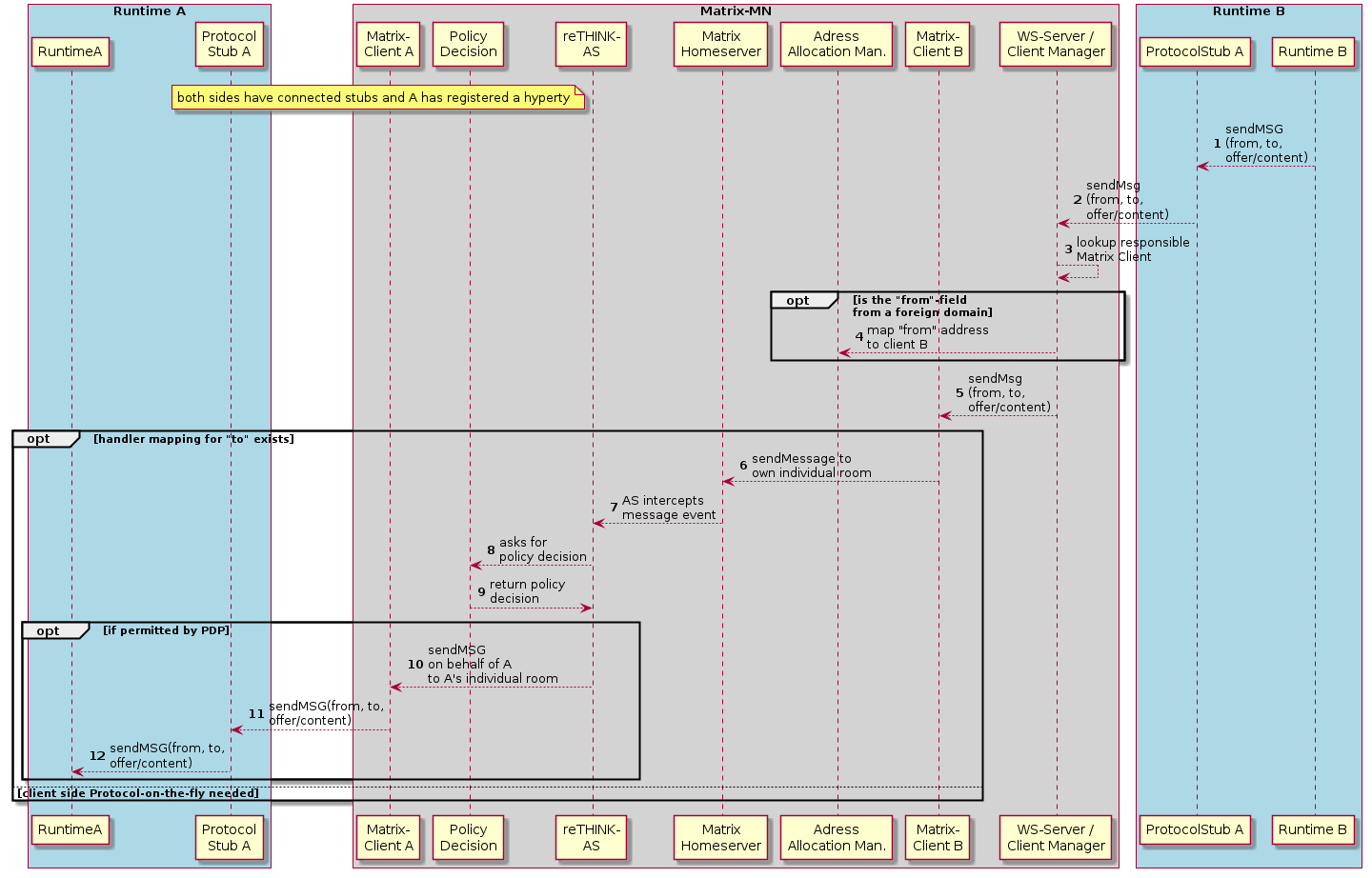


Figure (**???**)

This sequence starts with the precondition that both sides (Runtimes A and B) have connected a stub with the Matrix Messaging Node, that Runtime A has registered a Hyperty and Runtime B knows its address.

* 1-2: Runtime B sends a message (e.g. an call invitation) via the Stub to the Websocket Server
* 3: The Client Manager looks up the Matrix-Client that is responsible for this Runtime
* 4: If the "from"-field is not for the own domain, a mapping of this "from" address to the Matrix Client is created. This is required to investigate the return route in requests that have been initiated from a foreign domain.
* 6: The client Manager forwards the message to the client that is responsible for B's connected Stub and this one sends it to its own individual room.
* 7-9: The reTHINK Application Server receives the message, because it monitors the individual rooms and invokes the policy component to get a decision about the further handling of the message.
* 10: In case of a positive decision, the AS sends the message to client A's individual room.
* 11-12: The message is forwarded via A's Protocol stub to Runtime A

#### Matrix Messaging Stub

Due to the described architecture where the real Matrix REST communication is kept on the server side, the protocol stub can be kept very small and simple. It implements a Websocket client that automatically connects to the WS-Server as soon as a message is going to be sent. During the connection establishment it forwards the RuntimeID, that it was created for, to the Server, so that the Messaging Node can identify and correctly assign this stub also after potentially interruptions and re-connections.

The Messaging Stub is integrated with the Runtimes Messaging Bus. Each message that is received via the Websocket is forwarded to the bus and will be routed there to the correct receiver.

Furthermore the Stub uses the Bus to publish events about its internal status, especially on changes of its connection state.

## dev-msg-node-nodejs

### Overview

The NodeJS based Message Node is one of the reference implementations of the Message Node component in the reTHINK Architecture.

Like other Message Nodes, it has responsibilities to perform messages delivering between different hyperties. And by design, it interact with other Rethink components like the domain registry or runtime.

So, that implies to have an running instance of the domain registry to get the nodejs message node running correctly.

You will find a general documentation and guideline Message nodes Development in [Message Nodes and Protostubs Development](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/blob/d3.2-working-docs/docs/manuals/development-of-protostubs-and-msg-nodes.md).

### User View

#### Setup Environment

This documentation does not provide a OS dependant instructions : NodeJS message node can be used on any OS compatible with redis & nodejs tools. A dockerfile is provided, so it can be integrated in a docker instance as well.

##### Javascript Environment

JavaScript code should be written in ES6.

Please follow instructions on [official nodejs installation documentation](https://nodejs.org/en/download/package-manager/) to setup the NodeJS environnement.  
This include the npm manager for node modules.

##### dependencies:

* nodejs
* npm
* karma - A simple tool that allows you to execute JavaScript code in multiple real browsers. See more on [karma](http://karma-runner.github.io/0.13/index.html)
* mocha - Unit test tool. See more on [http://mochajs.org](http://mochajs.org/)
* gulp - Automate and enhance your workflow. See more about gulp on [gulp](http://gulpjs.com/)

##### Quick start

On the first time you are cloning this repository, you need to run the command  
$ **npm run init-setup**;

After running successfully this command you will have 2 folders (node\_modules and vendor), these folders are excluded from the commit process, and are only for development.

Check the server configuration file for custom setting (url, port, ...) :

Now start server with command :  
$ **node src/main/server.js**;

You should see a notice like that :  
[Date] [INFO] server - [S] HTTP & WS server listening on 9090

if you already have the project configured on your machine, you only need run the command npm install to update package & new dependencies.

#### Service architecture

The figure below illustrates the service architecture of the NodeJS Messaging Node.

Combine with node redis sentinel client, each node share session datas with each others through redis storage.  
Redis-Sentinel monitor & notify redis cluster of data change between nodejs instance.



NodeJS & Redis clustering using Redis-Sentinel

For security consideration, it's advized to use a proxy (as describe in the following scheme) in front of node instance to not give direct access to nodejs instance. It's recommanded to use NGinx server for that ([from NGiNX](https://www.nginx.com/blog/nginx-nodejs-websockets-socketio/), [from Socket.io](http://socket.io/docs/using-multiple-nodes/)).  
By the way it also provide a good load balancer solution (HAProxy is another good one).



Web proxy in front of node instances

#### Hyperty development

To use the message nodes in client side, please refer to [Hyperty development tutorial](https://github.com/reTHINK-project/dev-service-framework/blob/d3.2-working-docs/docs/manuals/development-of-hyperties.md)

### Developer View

#### Repository structure

This repository is ready to start working on development.  
The code will go to the **src** folder, it contains also the main server script in src/main/ folder.

The unit tests will be on **test** folder, following the name standard .spec.js

Server (config.js) & tools (gulp, karma, etc...) configuration is located in root folder.

#### Code Style and Hinting

On the root directory you will find **.jshintrc** and **.jscsrc**, these files are helpers to maintain syntax consistency, it signals syntax mistakes and makes the code equal for all developers.

* [jscs](http://jscs.info/) - Maintain JavaScript Code Style
* [jshint](http://jshint.com/) - Detect errors and potential problems in JavaScript code.

Most IDEs and Text Editors can handle these tools.

#### Documentation

To generates api documentation you can run :  
$ **gulp doc**  
This will generate HTML documentation in docs/ folder.

#### Unit Testing

We use Karma test runner to execute mocha test.

To run unit test, you need first to lauch a server node with command :  
$ **node src/main/server.js**  
... then start karma test runner (from main directory) :  
$ **karma start**

Karma will launch the browser (chromium in this case) to execute all tests in test/ folder and show result in console. Tests are automatically redone when code is modified.

#### Server components

##### NodeJS

###### Socket.io

Socket.io is a well-known library that provide real-time bidirectionnal event-based communication.  
It able to handle the connection transparently for developpers :

* the protocol negociation (long-polling, websocket,etc...) with client depending of network capabilities
* connection always on with heartbeat packets
* message broadcasting
* session datas
* clustering consideration with multiple data storage drivers

###### ExpressJS

Express.js is a minimalist web framework commonly used in front of socket.io server.  
It provide a robust set of features for web and mobile applications, like request routing, and a solid stack for third-party middleware.

##### Redis

Redis is an in-memory data structure store, used as database, cache and message broker. It supports various type of data structures such as string, hashes, lists... It have a persistent mode, but it's mainly used to store temporary datas like session or connection information.

Redis has built-in replication, and provides high availability via Redis Sentinel and automatic partitioning with Redis Cluster.

#### Core components

This section describe the functional blocks of the Messaging Node architecture.

The graphic below describe message event processing with components. 

##### Entry point

Msg node start with server.js script that read configuration from config.js and instanciate <> class.

This unique class initialize main components and start listening for incoming websocket client. On each new protostub connection, socket.io events are bind to <> instance associated with socket ressource.

##### Registry

A global Registry class is used by MsgNode to manage internal components and configuration. It allow internal component to share reference to configuration and others components.

##### SessionManager

The SessionManager class handle client connection state change. ###### Note Link with identity service ?

##### Message bus

MessageBus class provide a message system that publish information to all components.

###### Note

/! Redis bus manager is not implemented yet, so message cannot be broadcast in a msg node cluster : code in place allow only to publish message through current node instance.

##### Address allocation management

The class AddressAllocationManager handle hyperty URLs allocation once client ask for registration.

###### Note

/! For the moment, foreign hyperty instance pool are not managed. Link with global domain registry ?

##### Message

On each message received from protostub, MsgNode built a ClientMessage instance containing Message, and dispatch to Client instance. It's also used as container to built reply on client.

1. Runtime Components API Documentation

# AddressAllocation

Class will ask to the message node for addresses

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/registry/AddressAllocation.js~AddressAllocation.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(url: URL.URL, bus: [MiniBus](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html))

Create an Address Allocation

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[url](../../../class/src/registry/AddressAllocation.js~AddressAllocation.html#instance-get-url): [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String): \*

get the URL value

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[create](../../../class/src/registry/AddressAllocation.js~AddressAllocation.html#instance-method-create)(domain: Domain, number: [number](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Number)): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)<HypertyURL>

Ask for creation of a number of Hyperty addresses, to the domain message node.

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(url: URL.URL, bus: [MiniBus](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html)) [source](../../../file/src/registry/AddressAllocation.js.html#lineNumber17)

Create an Address Allocation

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description url URL.URL url from who is sending the message

bus [MiniBus](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html) MiniBus used for address allocation

## Public Members

### public get url: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String): \* [source](../../../file/src/registry/AddressAllocation.js.html#lineNumber31)

get the URL value

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</spa n> | The url value; |

## Public Methods

### public create(domain: Domain, number: [number](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Number)): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)<HypertyURL> [source](../../../file/src/registry/AddressAllocation.js.html#lineNumber39)

Ask for creation of a number of Hyperty addresses, to the domain message node.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description domain Domain Domain of the message node.

number [number](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Number) Number of addresses to request

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</s pan><HypertyURL&g t; | A list of HypertyURL’s |

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

# BloomFilter

Implements a Bloom filter.

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js~BloomFilter.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(m: \*, k: \*)

## Member Summary

Public Members public

[buckets](../../../class/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js~BloomFilter.html#instance-member-buckets): \*

public

[k](../../../class/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js~BloomFilter.html#instance-member-k): \*

public

[m](../../../class/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js~BloomFilter.html#instance-member-m): \*

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[add](../../../class/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js~BloomFilter.html#instance-method-add)(v: \*)

public

[addBloomFilter](../../../class/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js~BloomFilter.html#instance-method-addBloomFilter)(v: \*)

public

[fnv1a](../../../class/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js~BloomFilter.html#instance-method-fnv1a)(v: \*): \*

public

[fnv1ab](../../../class/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js~BloomFilter.html#instance-method-fnv1ab)(a: \*): \*

public

[fnvmix](../../../class/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js~BloomFilter.html#instance-method-fnvmix)(a: \*): \*

public

[fnvmultiply](../../../class/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js~BloomFilter.html#instance-method-fnvmultiply)(a: \*): \*

public

[locations](../../../class/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js~BloomFilter.html#instance-method-locations)(v: \*): \*

public

[popcnt](../../../class/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js~BloomFilter.html#instance-method-popcnt)(v: \*): \*

public

[size](../../../class/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js~BloomFilter.html#instance-method-size)(): \*

public

[test](../../../class/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js~BloomFilter.html#instance-method-test)(v: \*): [boolean](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Boolean)

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(m: \*, k: \*) [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js.html#lineNumber47)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description m \* k \*

## Public Members

### public buckets: \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js.html#lineNumber66)

### public k: \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js.html#lineNumber60)

### public m: \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js.html#lineNumber59)

## Public Methods

### public add(v: \*) [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js.html#lineNumber93)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description v \*

### public addBloomFilter(v: \*) [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js.html#lineNumber115)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description v \*

### public fnv1a(v: \*): \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js.html#lineNumber139)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description v \*

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public fnv1ab(a: \*): \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js.html#lineNumber156)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description a \*

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public fnvmix(a: \*): \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js.html#lineNumber161)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description a \*

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public fnvmultiply(a: \*): \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js.html#lineNumber151)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description a \*

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public locations(v: \*): \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js.html#lineNumber79)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description v \*

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public popcnt(v: \*): \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js.html#lineNumber132)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description v \*

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public size(): \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js.html#lineNumber124)

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public test(v: \*): [boolean](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Boolean) [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js.html#lineNumber100)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description v \*

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [boolean](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Boolean) |

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

# EventEmitter

#### Direct Subclass:

[Registry](../../../class/src/registry/Registry.js~Registry.html)

EventEmitter All classes which extends this, can have addEventListener and trigger events;

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[addEventListener](../../../class/src/utils/EventEmitter.js~EventEmitter.html#instance-method-addEventListener)(eventType: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), cb: [Function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function))

addEventListener listen for an eventType

public

[trigger](../../../class/src/utils/EventEmitter.js~EventEmitter.html#instance-method-trigger)(eventType: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), params: [object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object))

Invoke the eventType

## Public Methods

### public addEventListener(eventType: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), cb: [Function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)) [source](../../../file/src/utils/EventEmitter.js.html#lineNumber12)

addEventListener listen for an eventType

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description eventType [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) listening for this type of event

cb [Function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function) callback function will be executed when the event it is invoked

### public trigger(eventType: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), params: [object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object)) [source](../../../file/src/utils/EventEmitter.js.html#lineNumber22)

Invoke the eventType

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description eventType [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) event will be invoked

params [object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object) parameters will be passed to the addEventListener

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

# GlobalRegistryRecord

Represents the user’s information for the global registry.

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GlobalRegistryRecord.js~GlobalRegistryRecord.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

Constructs a new empty object.

## Member Summary

Public Members public

[userIDs](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GlobalRegistryRecord.js~GlobalRegistryRecord.html#instance-member-userIDs): \*

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[getRecord](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GlobalRegistryRecord.js~GlobalRegistryRecord.html#instance-method-getRecord)(): [Object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object)

Constructs a new object representing information about one contact.

## Public Constructors

### public constructor [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GlobalRegistryRecord.js.html#lineNumber10)

Constructs a new empty object.

## Public Members

### public userIDs: \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GlobalRegistryRecord.js.html#lineNumber13)

## Public Methods

### public getRecord(): [Object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object) [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GlobalRegistryRecord.js.html#lineNumber25)

Constructs a new object representing information about one contact.

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</spa n> | object A JavaScript Object with all fields for the Global Registry Record. |

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

# GraphConnector

The Graph Connector contains the contact list/address book.

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js~GraphConnector.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

Constructs a new and empty Graph Connector.

## Member Summary

Public Members public

[contacts](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js~GraphConnector.html#instance-member-contacts): \*

public

[contactsBloomFilter1Hop](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js~GraphConnector.html#instance-member-contactsBloomFilter1Hop): \*

public

[globalRegistryRecord](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js~GraphConnector.html#instance-member-globalRegistryRecord): \*

public

[groups](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js~GraphConnector.html#instance-member-groups): \*

public

[lastCalculationnBloomFilter1Hop](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js~GraphConnector.html#instance-member-lastCalculationnBloomFilter1Hop): \*

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[addContact](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js~GraphConnector.html#instance-method-addContact)(guid: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), firstName: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), lastname: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String))

Add a contact to the Graph Connector.

public

[addUserID](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js~GraphConnector.html#instance-method-addUserID)(userID: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String))

Adds a UserID for the user.

public

[calculateBloomFilter1Hop](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js~GraphConnector.html#instance-method-calculateBloomFilter1Hop)()

Calculates the Bloom filter containing all non-private contacts.

public

[checkGUID](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js~GraphConnector.html#instance-method-checkGUID)(guid: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)): array

Checks, if the given GUID is known and returns a list of contacs that are direct connections as well as a list of contacts that (most likely) know the given contact.

public

[generateGUID](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js~GraphConnector.html#instance-method-generateGUID)(): [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)

Generates a GUID and returns a mnemonic from which the GUID can be re-created later.

public

[getContact](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js~GraphConnector.html#instance-method-getContact)(name: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)): array

Gets contacts by name.

public

[removeContact](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js~GraphConnector.html#instance-method-removeContact)(guid: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String))

Remove a contact from the Graph Connector.

public

[removeUserID](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js~GraphConnector.html#instance-method-removeUserID)(userID: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String))

Removes a UserID for the user.

public

[signGlobalRegistryRecord](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js~GraphConnector.html#instance-method-signGlobalRegistryRecord)(): [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)

SignGenerates a public/private key pair from a given mnemonic.

public

[useGUID](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js~GraphConnector.html#instance-method-useGUID)(mnemonicAndSalt: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String))

Generates a public/private key pair from a given mnemonic (16 words).

## Public Constructors

### public constructor [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js.html#lineNumber22)

Constructs a new and empty Graph Connector.

## Public Members

### public contacts: \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js.html#lineNumber23)

### public contactsBloomFilter1Hop: \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js.html#lineNumber211)

### public globalRegistryRecord: \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js.html#lineNumber26)

### public groups: \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js.html#lineNumber29)

### public lastCalculationnBloomFilter1Hop: \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js.html#lineNumber24)

## Public Methods

### public addContact(guid: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), firstName: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), lastname: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)) [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js.html#lineNumber174)

Add a contact to the Graph Connector.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) GUID of the new contact.

firstName [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) First name of the new contact.

lastname [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Last name of the new contact.

### public addUserID(userID: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)) [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js.html#lineNumber143)

Adds a UserID for the user.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description userID [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) The UserID for a Domain Registry to add for the user.

### public calculateBloomFilter1Hop() [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js.html#lineNumber201)

Calculates the Bloom filter containing all non-private contacts.

### public checkGUID(guid: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)): array [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js.html#lineNumber236)

Checks, if the given GUID is known and returns a list of contacs that are direct connections as well as a list of contacts that (most likely) know the given contact.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) GUID of the contact to look for.

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| array | relatedContacts List of related direct contacts and of related friends-of-friends contacts.The format is: RelatedContacts<Direct<GraphCo nnectorContactData>,FoF<GraphC onnectorContactData>>. |

### public generateGUID(): [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js.html#lineNumber39)

Generates a GUID and returns a mnemonic from which the GUID can be re-created later.

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</spa n> | mnemonic A string with 16 words. |

### public getContact(name: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)): array [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js.html#lineNumber220)

Gets contacts by name.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description name [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) First or last name to look for in the contact list.

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| array | matchingContacts Contacts matching the given name. The format is: Contacts<GraphConnectorContactDat a>. |

### public removeContact(guid: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)) [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js.html#lineNumber186)

Remove a contact from the Graph Connector.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) GUID of the user to be removed.

### public removeUserID(userID: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)) [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js.html#lineNumber160)

Removes a UserID for the user.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description userID [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) The UserID to remove.

### public signGlobalRegistryRecord(): [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js.html#lineNumber129)

SignGenerates a public/private key pair from a given mnemonic.

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</spa n> | JWT JSON Web Token ready to commit to Global Registry. |

### public useGUID(mnemonicAndSalt: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)) [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnector.js.html#lineNumber70)

Generates a public/private key pair from a given mnemonic (16 words). Expects a string containing 16 words seperated by single spaces.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description mnemonicAndSalt [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) A string of 16 words.

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

# GraphConnectorContactData

Represents information about a contact.

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js~GraphConnectorContactData.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(guid: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), firstName: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), lastName: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String))

Constructs a new object representing information about one contact.

## Member Summary

Public Members public set

[contactsBloomFilter1Hop](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js~GraphConnectorContactData.html#instance-set-contactsBloomFilter1Hop)(bf: [BloomFilter](../../../class/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js~BloomFilter.html)): \*

Sets the friends-of-friends Bloom filter containing the hashed GUIDs of the contacts for the contact.

public get

[contactsBloomFilter1Hop](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js~GraphConnectorContactData.html#instance-get-contactsBloomFilter1Hop): [BloomFilter](../../../class/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js~BloomFilter.html): \*

Returns the Bloom filter containing the hashed GUIDs of the contacts for the contact.

public get

[firstName](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js~GraphConnectorContactData.html#instance-get-firstName): [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String): \*

Returns the first name.

public set

[firstName](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js~GraphConnectorContactData.html#instance-set-firstName)(firstName: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)): \*

Sets the first name.

public get

[guid](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js~GraphConnectorContactData.html#instance-get-guid): [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String): \*

Returns the GUID.

public set

[guid](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js~GraphConnectorContactData.html#instance-set-guid)(GUID: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)): \*

Sets the GUID.

public get

[lastName](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js~GraphConnectorContactData.html#instance-get-lastName): [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String): \*

Returns the last name.

public set

[lastName](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js~GraphConnectorContactData.html#instance-set-lastName)(lastName: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)): \*

Sets the last name.

public get

[privateContact](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js~GraphConnectorContactData.html#instance-get-privateContact): [Boolean](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Boolean): \*

Returns the privacy status of the contact.

public set

[privateContact](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js~GraphConnectorContactData.html#instance-set-privateContact)(boolPrivate: [Boolean](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Boolean)): \*

Sets the privacy status of the contact according to the given Boolean value.

public get

[residenceLocation](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js~GraphConnectorContactData.html#instance-get-residenceLocation): [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String): \*

Returns the geohash of the residence location.

public set

[residenceLocation](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js~GraphConnectorContactData.html#instance-set-residenceLocation)(geohash: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)): \*

Sets the geohash of the residence location.

public set

[userIDs](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js~GraphConnectorContactData.html#instance-set-userIDs)(userIDs: List<[String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)>): \*

Sets the userIDs.

public get

[userIDs](../../../class/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js~GraphConnectorContactData.html#instance-get-userIDs): List<[String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)>: \*

Returns the user IDs.

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(guid: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), firstName: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), lastName: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)) [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js.html#lineNumber13)

Constructs a new object representing information about one contact.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) The GUID of the new contact.

firstName [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) The first name of the new contact.

lastName [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) The last name of the new contact.

## Public Members

### public set contactsBloomFilter1Hop(bf: [BloomFilter](../../../class/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js~BloomFilter.html)): \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js.html#lineNumber115)

Sets the friends-of-friends Bloom filter containing the hashed GUIDs of the contacts for the contact.

### public get contactsBloomFilter1Hop: [BloomFilter](../../../class/src/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js~BloomFilter.html): \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js.html#lineNumber107)

Returns the Bloom filter containing the hashed GUIDs of the contacts for the contact.

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| [BloomFilter](../../../class/s%20%20rc/graphconnector/BloomFilter.js~%20Blo%20omFilter.html) | bf Bloom filter for the contact. |

### public get firstName: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String): \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js.html#lineNumber59)

Returns the first name.

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</spa n> | firstName First name of the contact. |

### public set firstName(firstName: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)): \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js.html#lineNumber67)

Sets the first name.

### public get guid: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String): \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js.html#lineNumber27)

Returns the GUID.

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</spa n> | GUID GUID of the contact. |

### public set guid(GUID: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)): \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js.html#lineNumber35)

Sets the GUID.

### public get lastName: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String): \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js.html#lineNumber75)

Returns the last name.

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</spa n> | lastName Last name of the contact. |

### public set lastName(lastName: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)): \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js.html#lineNumber83)

Sets the last name.

### public get privateContact: [Boolean](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Boolean): \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js.html#lineNumber91)

Returns the privacy status of the contact.

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</s pan> | privateContact True/false value indicating the privacy status of the contact. |

### public set privateContact(boolPrivate: [Boolean](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Boolean)): \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js.html#lineNumber99)

Sets the privacy status of the contact according to the given Boolean value.

### public get residenceLocation: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String): \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js.html#lineNumber123)

Returns the geohash of the residence location.

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</spa n> | geohash Geohash of the residence location. |

### public set residenceLocation(geohash: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)): \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js.html#lineNumber131)

Sets the geohash of the residence location.

### public set userIDs(userIDs: List<[String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)>): \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js.html#lineNumber51)

Sets the userIDs.

### public get userIDs: List<[String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)>: \* [source](../../../file/src/graphconnector/GraphConnectorContactData.js.html#lineNumber43)

Returns the user IDs.

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| List<[String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/%20%20docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Glo%20bal%20_Objects/String)> | userIDs UserIDs of the contact. |

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

# HypertyDiscovery

Core HypertyDiscovery interface Class to allow applications to search for hyperties using the message bus

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/registry/HypertyDiscovery.js~HypertyDiscovery.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(msgbus: [MessageBus](../../../class/src/bus/MessageBus.js~MessageBus.html), runtimeURL: RuntimeURL)

To initialise the HypertyDiscover, which will provide the support for hyperties to query users registered in outside the internal core.

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[discoverHypertyPerUser](../../../class/src/registry/HypertyDiscovery.js~HypertyDiscovery.html#instance-method-discoverHypertyPerUser)(email: email): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)

function to request about users registered in domain registry, and return the hyperty instance if found.

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(msgbus: [MessageBus](../../../class/src/bus/MessageBus.js~MessageBus.html), runtimeURL: RuntimeURL) [source](../../../file/src/registry/HypertyDiscovery.js.html#lineNumber15)

To initialise the HypertyDiscover, which will provide the support for hyperties to query users registered in outside the internal core.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description msgbus [MessageBus](../../../class/src/bus/MessageBus.js~MessageBus.html) msgbus

runtimeURL RuntimeURL runtimeURL

## Public Methods

### public discoverHypertyPerUser(email: email): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) [source](../../../file/src/registry/HypertyDiscovery.js.html#lineNumber29)

function to request about users registered in domain registry, and return the hyperty instance if found.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description email email

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</s pan> | Promise |

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

# HypertyInstance

#### Extends:

[RegistryDataModel](../../../class/src/registry/RegistryDataModel.js~RegistryDataModel.html) → HypertyInstance

@author: Gil Dias (gil.dias@tecnico.ulisboa.pt) HypertyInstance Data Model used to model instances of Hyperties running in devices and servers.

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/registry/HypertyInstance.js~HypertyInstance.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(id: \*, url: \*, descriptor: \*, hypertyURL: \*, user: \*, guid: \*, runtime: \*, context: \*)

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[hypertyURL](../../../class/src/registry/HypertyInstance.js~HypertyInstance.html#instance-get-hypertyURL): \*

public set

[user](../../../class/src/registry/HypertyInstance.js~HypertyInstance.html#instance-set-user): \*

public get

[user](../../../class/src/registry/HypertyInstance.js~HypertyInstance.html#instance-get-user): \*

## Inherited Summary

From class [RegistryDataModel](../../../class/src/registry/RegistryDataModel.js~RegistryDataModel.html) public get

[descriptor](../../../class/src/registry/RegistryDataModel.js~RegistryDataModel.html#instance-get-descriptor): \*

public get

[id](../../../class/src/registry/RegistryDataModel.js~RegistryDataModel.html#instance-get-id): \*

public get

[url](../../../class/src/registry/RegistryDataModel.js~RegistryDataModel.html#instance-get-url): \*

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(id: \*, url: \*, descriptor: \*, hypertyURL: \*, user: \*, guid: \*, runtime: \*, context: \*) [source](../../../file/src/registry/HypertyInstance.js.html#lineNumber9)

#### Override:

[RegistryDataModel#constructor](../../../class/src/registry/RegistryDataModel.js~RegistryDataModel.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description id \* url \* descriptor \* hypertyURL \* user \* guid \* runtime \* context \*

## Public Members

### public get hypertyURL: \* [source](../../../file/src/registry/HypertyInstance.js.html#lineNumber29)

### public set user: \* [source](../../../file/src/registry/HypertyInstance.js.html#lineNumber19)

### public get user: \* [source](../../../file/src/registry/HypertyInstance.js.html#lineNumber24)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

# IdentityModule

IdentityModule Initial specification: D4.1 The IdentityModule is a component managing user Identity. It downloads, instantiates and manage Identity Provider Proxy (IdP) for its own user identity or for external user identity verification.

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/identity/IdentityModule.js~IdentityModule.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

USER’S OWN IDENTITY

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[generateAssertion](../../../class/src/identity/IdentityModule.js~IdentityModule.html#instance-method-generateAssertion)(contents: DOMString, origin: DOMString, usernameHint: DOMString): IdAssertion

Generates an Identity Assertion for a call session

public

[getAssertionTrustLevel](../../../class/src/identity/IdentityModule.js~IdentityModule.html#instance-method-getAssertionTrustLevel)(assertion: DOMString)

Trust level evaluation of a received IdAssertion

public

[getIdentities](../../../class/src/identity/IdentityModule.js~IdentityModule.html#instance-method-getIdentities)(): [Array](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Array)<Identities>

Find and return all available identities that can be associated to the Hyperty Instance

public

[loginWithRP](../../../class/src/identity/IdentityModule.js~IdentityModule.html#instance-method-loginWithRP)(identifier: Identifier, scope: Scope): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)

In relation with a classical Relying Party: Login

public

[registerIdentity](../../../class/src/identity/IdentityModule.js~IdentityModule.html#instance-method-registerIdentity)()

Register a new Identity with an Identity Provider

public

[registerWithRP](../../../class/src/identity/IdentityModule.js~IdentityModule.html#instance-method-registerWithRP)()

In relation with a classical Relying Party: Registration

public

[setHypertyIdentity](../../../class/src/identity/IdentityModule.js~IdentityModule.html#instance-method-setHypertyIdentity)()

In relation with a Hyperty Instance: Associate identity

public

[validateAssertion](../../../class/src/identity/IdentityModule.js~IdentityModule.html#instance-method-validateAssertion)(assertion: DOMString)

Verification of a received IdAssertion validity

## Public Constructors

### public constructor [source](../../../file/src/identity/IdentityModule.js.html#lineNumber18)

USER’S OWN IDENTITY

## Public Methods

### public generateAssertion(contents: DOMString, origin: DOMString, usernameHint: DOMString): IdAssertion [source](../../../file/src/identity/IdentityModule.js.html#lineNumber195)

Generates an Identity Assertion for a call session

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description contents DOMString contents

origin DOMString origin

usernameHint DOMString usernameHint

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| IdAssertion | IdAssertion |

### public getAssertionTrustLevel(assertion: DOMString) [source](../../../file/src/identity/IdentityModule.js.html#lineNumber215)

Trust level evaluation of a received IdAssertion

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description assertion DOMString assertion

### public getIdentities(): [Array](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Array)<Identities> [source](../../../file/src/identity/IdentityModule.js.html#lineNumber42)

Find and return all available identities that can be associated to the Hyperty Instance

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**< /span> <Identities> | Array Identities |

### public loginWithRP(identifier: Identifier, scope: Scope): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) [source](../../../file/src/identity/IdentityModule.js.html#lineNumber53)

In relation with a classical Relying Party: Login

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description identifier Identifier identifier

scope Scope scope

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</s pan> | Promise IDToken |

### public registerIdentity() [source](../../../file/src/identity/IdentityModule.js.html#lineNumber27)

Register a new Identity with an Identity Provider

### public registerWithRP() [source](../../../file/src/identity/IdentityModule.js.html#lineNumber34)

In relation with a classical Relying Party: Registration

### public setHypertyIdentity() [source](../../../file/src/identity/IdentityModule.js.html#lineNumber184)

In relation with a Hyperty Instance: Associate identity

### public validateAssertion(assertion: DOMString) [source](../../../file/src/identity/IdentityModule.js.html#lineNumber207)

Verification of a received IdAssertion validity

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description assertion DOMString assertion

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

# MessageBus

#### Extends:

[MiniBus](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html) → MessageBus

Message BUS Interface is an extension of the MiniBus It doesn’t support the default ‘\*’ listener, instead it uses the registry.resolve(..)

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/bus/MessageBus.js~MessageBus.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(registry: \*)

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[addForward](../../../class/src/bus/MessageBus.js~MessageBus.html#instance-method-addForward)(from: \*, to: \*): \*

## Inherited Summary

From class [MiniBus](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html) public get

[pipeline](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-get-pipeline): \*

public

[addListener](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-method-addListener)(url: URL, listener: Listener): MsgListener

Register listener to receive message when “msg.to === url”.

public

[addResponseListener](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-method-addResponseListener)(url: URL, msgId: [number](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Number), responseListener: [Function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function))

Manually add a response listener.

public

[bind](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-method-bind)(outUrl: URL, inUrl: URL, target: [MiniBus](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html)): Bound

Helper method to bind listeners (in both directions) into other MiniBus target.

public

[postMessage](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-method-postMessage)(msg: Message, responseCallback: [Function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)): [number](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Number)

Send messages to local listeners, or if not exists to external listeners.

public

[removeAllListenersOf](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-method-removeAllListenersOf)(url: URL)

Remove all existent listeners for the URL

public

[removeResponseListener](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-method-removeResponseListener)(url: URL, msgId: [number](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Number))

Remove the response listener.

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(registry: \*) [source](../../../file/src/bus/MessageBus.js.html#lineNumber18)

#### Override:

[MiniBus#constructor](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description registry \*

## Public Methods

### public addForward(from: \*, to: \*): \* [source](../../../file/src/bus/MessageBus.js.html#lineNumber24)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description from \* to \*

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

# MiniBus

#### Direct Subclass:

[MessageBus](../../../class/src/bus/MessageBus.js~MessageBus.html), [Sandbox](../../../class/src/sandbox/Sandbox.js~Sandbox.html)

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[pipeline](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-get-pipeline): \*

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[addListener](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-method-addListener)(url: URL, listener: Listener): MsgListener

Register listener to receive message when “msg.to === url”.

public

[addResponseListener](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-method-addResponseListener)(url: URL, msgId: [number](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Number), responseListener: [Function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function))

Manually add a response listener.

public

[bind](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-method-bind)(outUrl: URL, inUrl: URL, target: [MiniBus](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html)): Bound

Helper method to bind listeners (in both directions) into other MiniBus target.

public

[postMessage](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-method-postMessage)(msg: Message, responseCallback: [Function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)): [number](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Number)

Send messages to local listeners, or if not exists to external listeners.

public

[removeAllListenersOf](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-method-removeAllListenersOf)(url: URL)

Remove all existent listeners for the URL

public

[removeResponseListener](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-method-removeResponseListener)(url: URL, msgId: [number](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Number))

Remove the response listener.

## Public Constructors

### public constructor [source](../../../file/src/bus/MiniBus.js.html#lineNumber20)

## Public Members

### public get pipeline: \* [source](../../../file/src/bus/MiniBus.js.html#lineNumber35)

## Public Methods

### public addListener(url: URL, listener: Listener): MsgListener [source](../../../file/src/bus/MiniBus.js.html#lineNumber44)

Register listener to receive message when “msg.to === url”. Special url “\*” for default listener is accepted to intercept all messages.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description url URL Address to intercept, tha is in the message “to”

listener Listener listener

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| MsgListener | instance of MsgListener |

### public addResponseListener(url: URL, msgId: [number](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Number), responseListener: [Function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)) [source](../../../file/src/bus/MiniBus.js.html#lineNumber66)

Manually add a response listener. Only one listener per message ID should exist. ATENTION, there is no timeout for this listener. The listener should be removed with a removeResponseListener, failing to do this will result in a unreleased memory problem.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description url URL Origin address of the message sent, “msg.from”.

msgId [number](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Number) Message ID that is returned from the postMessage.

responseListener [Function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function) Callback function for the response

### public bind(outUrl: URL, inUrl: URL, target: [MiniBus](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html)): Bound [source](../../../file/src/bus/MiniBus.js.html#lineNumber151)

Helper method to bind listeners (in both directions) into other MiniBus target.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description outUrl URL Outbound URL, register listener for url in direction “this -> target”

inUrl URL Inbound URL, register listener for url in direction “target -> this”

target [MiniBus](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html) The other target MiniBus

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Bound | an object that contains the properties [thisListener, targetListener] and the unbind method. |

### public postMessage(msg: Message, responseCallback: [Function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)): [number](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Number) [source](../../../file/src/bus/MiniBus.js.html#lineNumber95)

Send messages to local listeners, or if not exists to external listeners. It’s has an optional mechanism for automatic management of response handlers. The response handler will be unregistered after receiving the response, or after response timeout (default to 3s).

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description msg Message Message to send. Message ID is automatically added to the message.

responseCallback [Function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function) Optional parameter, if the developer what’s automatic response management.

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</spa n> | Returns the message ID, in case it should be needed for manual management of the response handler. |

### public removeAllListenersOf(url: URL) [source](../../../file/src/bus/MiniBus.js.html#lineNumber83)

Remove all existent listeners for the URL

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description url URL Address registered

### public removeResponseListener(url: URL, msgId: [number](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Number)) [source](../../../file/src/bus/MiniBus.js.html#lineNumber75)

Remove the response listener.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description url URL Origin address of the message sent, “msg.from”.

msgId [number](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Number) Message ID that is returned from the postMessage

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

# ObjectAllocation

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/syncher/ObjectAllocation.js~ObjectAllocation.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(url: URL.URL, bus: [MiniBus](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html))

Create an Object Allocation

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[url](../../../class/src/syncher/ObjectAllocation.js~ObjectAllocation.html#instance-get-url): [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String): \*

get the URL value

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[create](../../../class/src/syncher/ObjectAllocation.js~ObjectAllocation.html#instance-method-create)(domain: Domain, number: [number](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Number)): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)<ObjectURL>

Ask for creation of a number of Object addresses, to the domain message node.

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(url: URL.URL, bus: [MiniBus](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html)) [source](../../../file/src/syncher/ObjectAllocation.js.html#lineNumber12)

Create an Object Allocation

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description url URL.URL url from who is sending the message

bus [MiniBus](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html) MiniBus used for address allocation

## Public Members

### public get url: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String): \* [source](../../../file/src/syncher/ObjectAllocation.js.html#lineNumber23)

get the URL value

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</spa n> | The url value; |

## Public Methods

### public create(domain: Domain, number: [number](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Number)): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)<ObjectURL> [source](../../../file/src/syncher/ObjectAllocation.js.html#lineNumber31)

Ask for creation of a number of Object addresses, to the domain message node.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description domain Domain Domain of the message node.

number [number](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Number) Number of addresses to request

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</s pan><ObjectURL&gt ; | A list of ObjectURL’s |

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

# Pipeline

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/bus/Pipeline.js~Pipeline.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(\_onFail: \*)

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[process](../../../class/src/bus/Pipeline.js~Pipeline.html#instance-method-process)(msg: \*, onDeliver: \*)

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(\_onFail: \*) [source](../../../file/src/bus/Pipeline.js.html#lineNumber12)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description \_onFail \*

## Public Methods

### public process(msg: \*, onDeliver: \*) [source](../../../file/src/bus/Pipeline.js.html#lineNumber19)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description msg \* onDeliver \*

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

# PolicyEngine

Core Policy Engine (PDP/PEP) Interface According to: <https://github.com/reTHINK-project/core-framework/blob/master/docs/specs/runtime/runtime-apis.md#core-policy-engine-pdppep-interface>

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/policy/PolicyEngine.js~PolicyEngine.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(IdentityModule: \*, Registry: \*)

To initialise the Policy Engine

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[addPolicies](../../../class/src/policy/PolicyEngine.js~PolicyEngine.html#instance-method-addPolicies)(hyperty: URL.HypertyURL, policies: HypertyPolicyList)

To add policies to be enforced for a certain deployed Hyperty Instance Example of an hyperty: hyperty-instance://tecnico.pt/e1b8fb0b-95e2-4f44-aa18-b40984741196 Example of a policy: {subject: ‘message.header.from’, target: ‘blacklist’, action: ‘deny’}

public

[authorise](../../../class/src/policy/PolicyEngine.js~PolicyEngine.html#instance-method-authorise)(message: Message.Message): AuthorisationResponse

Authorisation request to accept a Subscription for a certain resource.

public

[checkPolicies](../../../class/src/policy/PolicyEngine.js~PolicyEngine.html#instance-method-checkPolicies)(message: \*): [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)

public

[removePolicies](../../../class/src/policy/PolicyEngine.js~PolicyEngine.html#instance-method-removePolicies)(hyperty: URL.HypertyURL)

To remove previously added policies for a certain deployed Hyperty Instance

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(IdentityModule: \*, Registry: \*) [source](../../../file/src/policy/PolicyEngine.js.html#lineNumber12)

To initialise the Policy Engine

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description IdentityModule \* identityModule identityModule

Registry \* runtimeRegistry runtimeRegistry

## Public Methods

### public addPolicies(hyperty: URL.HypertyURL, policies: HypertyPolicyList) [source](../../../file/src/policy/PolicyEngine.js.html#lineNumber29)

To add policies to be enforced for a certain deployed Hyperty Instance Example of an hyperty: hyperty-instance://tecnico.pt/e1b8fb0b-95e2-4f44-aa18-b40984741196 Example of a policy: {subject: ‘message.header.from’, target: ‘blacklist’, action: ‘deny’}

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description hyperty URL.HypertyURL hyperty

policies HypertyPolicyList policies

### public authorise(message: Message.Message): AuthorisationResponse [source](../../../file/src/policy/PolicyEngine.js.html#lineNumber48)

Authorisation request to accept a Subscription for a certain resource. Returns a Response Message to be returned to Subscription requester

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description message Message.Message message

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| AuthorisationResponse | AuthorisationResponse |

### public checkPolicies(message: \*): [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) [source](../../../file/src/policy/PolicyEngine.js.html#lineNumber90)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description message \*

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) |

### public removePolicies(hyperty: URL.HypertyURL) [source](../../../file/src/policy/PolicyEngine.js.html#lineNumber38)

To remove previously added policies for a certain deployed Hyperty Instance

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description hyperty URL.HypertyURL hyperty

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

# Registry

#### Extends:

[EventEmitter](../../../class/src/utils/EventEmitter.js~EventEmitter.html) → Registry

Runtime Registry Interface

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/registry/Registry.js~Registry.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(msgbus: [MessageBus](../../../class/src/bus/MessageBus.js~MessageBus.html), runtimeURL: HypertyRuntimeURL, appSandbox: AppSandbox, remoteRegistry: DomainURL)

To initialise the Runtime Registry with the RuntimeURL that will be the basis to derive the internal runtime addresses when allocating addresses to internal runtime component.

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[messageBus](../../../class/src/registry/Registry.js~Registry.html#instance-get-messageBus)(messageBus: [MessageBus](../../../class/src/bus/MessageBus.js~MessageBus.html)): \*

return the messageBus in this Registry

public set

[messageBus](../../../class/src/registry/Registry.js~Registry.html#instance-set-messageBus)(messageBus: [MessageBus](../../../class/src/bus/MessageBus.js~MessageBus.html)): \*

Set the messageBus in this Registry

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[discoverProtostub](../../../class/src/registry/Registry.js~Registry.html#instance-method-discoverProtostub)(DomainURL: DomainURL): RuntimeURL

To discover protocol stubs available in the runtime for a certain domain.

public

[getAppSandbox](../../../class/src/registry/Registry.js~Registry.html#instance-method-getAppSandbox)(): \*

This function is used to return the sandbox instance where the Application is executing.

public

[getSandbox](../../../class/src/registry/Registry.js~Registry.html#instance-method-getSandbox)(DomainURL: DomainURL): RuntimeSandbox

To discover sandboxes available in the runtime for a certain domain.

public

[getUserHyperty](../../../class/src/registry/Registry.js~Registry.html#instance-method-getUserHyperty)(email: \*): \*

Function to query the Domain registry, with an user email.

public

[onEvent](../../../class/src/registry/Registry.js~Registry.html#instance-method-onEvent)()

To receive status events from components registered in the Registry.

public

[registerHyperty](../../../class/src/registry/Registry.js~Registry.html#instance-method-registerHyperty)(sandbox: [Sandbox](../../../class/src/sandbox/Sandbox.js~Sandbox.html), HypertyCatalogueURL: HypertyCatalogueURL): HypertyURL

To register a new Hyperty in the runtime which returns the HypertyURL allocated to the new Hyperty.

public

[registerPEP](../../../class/src/registry/Registry.js~Registry.html#instance-method-registerPEP)(postMessage: Message.Message, HypertyURL: HypertyURL): HypertyRuntimeURL

To register a new Policy Enforcer in the runtime including as input parameters the function to postMessage, the HypertyURL associated with the PEP, which returns the RuntimeURL allocated to the new Policy Enforcer component.

public

[registerStub](../../../class/src/registry/Registry.js~Registry.html#instance-method-registerStub)(Sandbox: [Sandbox](../../../class/src/sandbox/Sandbox.js~Sandbox.html), DomainURL: DomainURL): RuntimeProtoStubURL

To register a new Protocol Stub in the runtime including as input parameters the function to postMessage, the DomainURL that is connected with the stub, which returns the RuntimeURL allocated to the new ProtocolStub.

public

[resolve](../../../class/src/registry/Registry.js~Registry.html#instance-method-resolve)(url: URL.URL): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)<URL.URL>

To verify if source is valid and to resolve target runtime url address if needed (eg protostub runtime url in case the message is to be dispatched to a remote endpoint).

public

[unregisterHyperty](../../../class/src/registry/Registry.js~Registry.html#instance-method-unregisterHyperty)(HypertyURL: HypertyURL): \*

To unregister a previously registered Hyperty

public

[unregisterPEP](../../../class/src/registry/Registry.js~Registry.html#instance-method-unregisterPEP)(HypertyRuntimeURL: HypertyRuntimeURL): \*

To unregister a previously registered protocol stub

public

[unregisterStub](../../../class/src/registry/Registry.js~Registry.html#instance-method-unregisterStub)(HypertyRuntimeURL: HypertyRuntimeURL): \*

To unregister a previously registered protocol stub

## Inherited Summary

From class [EventEmitter](../../../class/src/utils/EventEmitter.js~EventEmitter.html) public

[addEventListener](../../../class/src/utils/EventEmitter.js~EventEmitter.html#instance-method-addEventListener)(eventType: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), cb: [Function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function))

addEventListener listen for an eventType

public

[trigger](../../../class/src/utils/EventEmitter.js~EventEmitter.html#instance-method-trigger)(eventType: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), params: [object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object))

Invoke the eventType

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(msgbus: [MessageBus](../../../class/src/bus/MessageBus.js~MessageBus.html), runtimeURL: HypertyRuntimeURL, appSandbox: AppSandbox, remoteRegistry: DomainURL) [source](../../../file/src/registry/Registry.js.html#lineNumber20)

To initialise the Runtime Registry with the RuntimeURL that will be the basis to derive the internal runtime addresses when allocating addresses to internal runtime component. In addition, the Registry domain back-end to be used to remotely register Runtime components, is also passed as input parameter.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description msgbus [MessageBus](../../../class/src/bus/MessageBus.js~MessageBus.html) msgbus

runtimeURL HypertyRuntimeURL runtimeURL

appSandbox AppSandbox appSandbox

remoteRegistry DomainURL remoteRegistry

## Public Members

### public get messageBus(messageBus: [MessageBus](../../../class/src/bus/MessageBus.js~MessageBus.html)): \* [source](../../../file/src/registry/Registry.js.html#lineNumber56)

return the messageBus in this Registry

### public set messageBus(messageBus: [MessageBus](../../../class/src/bus/MessageBus.js~MessageBus.html)): \* [source](../../../file/src/registry/Registry.js.html#lineNumber65)

Set the messageBus in this Registry

## Public Methods

### public discoverProtostub(DomainURL: DomainURL): RuntimeURL [source](../../../file/src/registry/Registry.js.html#lineNumber224)

To discover protocol stubs available in the runtime for a certain domain. If available, it returns the runtime url for the protocol stub that connects to the requested domain. Required by the runtime BUS to route messages to remote servers or peers (do we need something similar for Hyperties?).

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description DomainURL DomainURL url

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| RuntimeURL | RuntimeURL |

### public getAppSandbox(): \* [source](../../../file/src/registry/Registry.js.html#lineNumber77)

This function is used to return the sandbox instance where the Application is executing. It is assumed there is just one App per Runtime instance.

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public getSandbox(DomainURL: DomainURL): RuntimeSandbox [source](../../../file/src/registry/Registry.js.html#lineNumber356)

To discover sandboxes available in the runtime for a certain domain. Required by the runtime UA to avoid more than one sandbox for the same domain.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description DomainURL DomainURL url

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| RuntimeSandbox | RuntimeSandbox |

### public getUserHyperty(email: \*): \* [source](../../../file/src/registry/Registry.js.html#lineNumber85)

Function to query the Domain registry, with an user email.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description email \*

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public onEvent() [source](../../../file/src/registry/Registry.js.html#lineNumber347)

To receive status events from components registered in the Registry.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description Message.Message Message.Message event

### public registerHyperty(sandbox: [Sandbox](../../../class/src/sandbox/Sandbox.js~Sandbox.html), HypertyCatalogueURL: HypertyCatalogueURL): HypertyURL [source](../../../file/src/registry/Registry.js.html#lineNumber121)

To register a new Hyperty in the runtime which returns the HypertyURL allocated to the new Hyperty.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description sandbox [Sandbox](../../../class/src/sandbox/Sandbox.js~Sandbox.html) sandbox

HypertyCatalogueURL HypertyCatalogueURL descriptor

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| HypertyURL | HypertyURL |

### public registerPEP(postMessage: Message.Message, HypertyURL: HypertyURL): HypertyRuntimeURL [source](../../../file/src/registry/Registry.js.html#lineNumber312)

To register a new Policy Enforcer in the runtime including as input parameters the function to postMessage, the HypertyURL associated with the PEP, which returns the RuntimeURL allocated to the new Policy Enforcer component.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description postMessage Message.Message postMessage

HypertyURL HypertyURL hyperty

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| HypertyRuntimeURL | HypertyRuntimeURL |

### public registerStub(Sandbox: [Sandbox](../../../class/src/sandbox/Sandbox.js~Sandbox.html), DomainURL: DomainURL): RuntimeProtoStubURL [source](../../../file/src/registry/Registry.js.html#lineNumber247)

To register a new Protocol Stub in the runtime including as input parameters the function to postMessage, the DomainURL that is connected with the stub, which returns the RuntimeURL allocated to the new ProtocolStub.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description Sandbox [Sandbox](../../../class/src/sandbox/Sandbox.js~Sandbox.html) DomainURL DomainURL service provider domain

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| RuntimeProtoStubURL |

### public resolve(url: URL.URL): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)<URL.URL> [source](../../../file/src/registry/Registry.js.html#lineNumber401)

To verify if source is valid and to resolve target runtime url address if needed (eg protostub runtime url in case the message is to be dispatched to a remote endpoint).

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description url URL.URL url

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</s pan><URL.URL> | Promise <URL.URL> |

### public unregisterHyperty(HypertyURL: HypertyURL): \* [source](../../../file/src/registry/Registry.js.html#lineNumber191)

To unregister a previously registered Hyperty

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description HypertyURL HypertyURL url url

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public unregisterPEP(HypertyRuntimeURL: HypertyRuntimeURL): \* [source](../../../file/src/registry/Registry.js.html#lineNumber327)

To unregister a previously registered protocol stub

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description HypertyRuntimeURL HypertyRuntimeURL HypertyRuntimeURL

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public unregisterStub(HypertyRuntimeURL: HypertyRuntimeURL): \* [source](../../../file/src/registry/Registry.js.html#lineNumber288)

To unregister a previously registered protocol stub

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description HypertyRuntimeURL HypertyRuntimeURL hypertyRuntimeURL

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

# RegistryDataModel

#### Direct Subclass:

[HypertyInstance](../../../class/src/registry/HypertyInstance.js~HypertyInstance.html)

@author: Gil Dias (gil.dias@tecnico.ulisboa.pt) Registry Data Model includes all Objects to be handled by the Registry functionality including

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/registry/RegistryDataModel.js~RegistryDataModel.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(id: \*, url: \*, descriptor: \*, startingTime: \*, lastModified: \*, status: \*, stubs: \*, stubsConfiguration: \*)

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[descriptor](../../../class/src/registry/RegistryDataModel.js~RegistryDataModel.html#instance-get-descriptor): \*

public get

[id](../../../class/src/registry/RegistryDataModel.js~RegistryDataModel.html#instance-get-id): \*

public get

[url](../../../class/src/registry/RegistryDataModel.js~RegistryDataModel.html#instance-get-url): \*

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(id: \*, url: \*, descriptor: \*, startingTime: \*, lastModified: \*, status: \*, stubs: \*, stubsConfiguration: \*) [source](../../../file/src/registry/RegistryDataModel.js.html#lineNumber7)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description id \* url \* descriptor \* startingTime \* lastModified \* status \* stubs \* stubsConfiguration \*

## Public Members

### public get descriptor: \* [source](../../../file/src/registry/RegistryDataModel.js.html#lineNumber30)

### public get id: \* [source](../../../file/src/registry/RegistryDataModel.js.html#lineNumber20)

### public get url: \* [source](../../../file/src/registry/RegistryDataModel.js.html#lineNumber25)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

# RuntimeCatalogue

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js~RuntimeCatalogue.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

## Member Summary

Public Members public set

[runtimeURL](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js~RuntimeCatalogue.html#instance-set-runtimeURL): \*

public get

[runtimeURL](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js~RuntimeCatalogue.html#instance-get-runtimeURL): \*

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[getDataSchemaDescriptor](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js~RuntimeCatalogue.html#instance-method-getDataSchemaDescriptor)(dataSchemaURL: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)

Get DataSchemaDescriptor

public

[getHypertyDescriptor](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js~RuntimeCatalogue.html#instance-method-getHypertyDescriptor)(hypertyURL: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)

Get HypertyDescriptor

public

[getHypertyRuntimeURL](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js~RuntimeCatalogue.html#instance-method-getHypertyRuntimeURL)(): \*

Get hypertyRuntimeURL

public

[getSourcePackageFromURL](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js~RuntimeCatalogue.html#instance-method-getSourcePackageFromURL)(sourcePackageURL: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)

Get source Package from a URL

public

[getStubDescriptor](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js~RuntimeCatalogue.html#instance-method-getStubDescriptor)(stubURL: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)

Get StubDescriptor

public

[mockupDataSchemaDescriptor](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js~RuntimeCatalogue.html#instance-method-mockupDataSchemaDescriptor)()

public

[mockupHypertyDescriptor](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js~RuntimeCatalogue.html#instance-method-mockupHypertyDescriptor)()

public

[mockupStubDescriptor](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js~RuntimeCatalogue.html#instance-method-mockupStubDescriptor)()

## Public Constructors

### public constructor [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js.html#lineNumber7)

## Public Members

### public set runtimeURL: \* [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js.html#lineNumber45)

### public get runtimeURL: \* [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js.html#lineNumber55)

## Public Methods

### public getDataSchemaDescriptor(dataSchemaURL: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js.html#lineNumber344)

Get DataSchemaDescriptor

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description dataSchemaURL \* e.g. mydomain.com/.well-known/dataschema/MyDataSchema

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) |

### public getHypertyDescriptor(hypertyURL: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js.html#lineNumber183)

Get HypertyDescriptor

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description hypertyURL \* e.g. mydomain.com/.well-known/hyperty/MyHyperty

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) |

### public getHypertyRuntimeURL(): \* [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js.html#lineNumber63)

Get hypertyRuntimeURL

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public getSourcePackageFromURL(sourcePackageURL: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js.html#lineNumber244)

Get source Package from a URL

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description sourcePackageURL \* e.g. mydomain.com/.well-known/hyperty/MyHyperty/sourcePackage

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) |

### public getStubDescriptor(stubURL: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js.html#lineNumber284)

Get StubDescriptor

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description stubURL \* e.g. mydomain.com/.well-known/protostub/MyProtostub

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) |

### public mockupDataSchemaDescriptor() [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js.html#lineNumber35)

### public mockupHypertyDescriptor() [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js.html#lineNumber14)

### public mockupStubDescriptor() [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue-Local.js.html#lineNumber25)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

# RuntimeCatalogue

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue.js~RuntimeCatalogue.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(nodeHttp: \*, nodeHttps: \*)

## Member Summary

Public Members public set

[runtimeURL](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue.js~RuntimeCatalogue.html#instance-set-runtimeURL): \*

public get

[runtimeURL](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue.js~RuntimeCatalogue.html#instance-get-runtimeURL): \*

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[getDataSchemaDescriptor](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue.js~RuntimeCatalogue.html#instance-method-getDataSchemaDescriptor)(dataSchemaURL: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)

Get DataSchemaDescriptor

public

[getHypertyDescriptor](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue.js~RuntimeCatalogue.html#instance-method-getHypertyDescriptor)(hypertyURL: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)

Get HypertyDescriptor

public

[getHypertyRuntimeURL](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue.js~RuntimeCatalogue.html#instance-method-getHypertyRuntimeURL)(): \*

Get hypertyRuntimeURL

public

[getRuntimeDescriptor](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue.js~RuntimeCatalogue.html#instance-method-getRuntimeDescriptor)(runtimeURL: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)

Get RuntimeDescriptor

public

[getSourceCodeFromDescriptor](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue.js~RuntimeCatalogue.html#instance-method-getSourceCodeFromDescriptor)(descriptor: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)

Returns the sourceCode of a given descriptor

public

[getSourcePackageFromURL](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue.js~RuntimeCatalogue.html#instance-method-getSourcePackageFromURL)(sourcePackageURL: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)

Get source Package from a URL

public

[getStubDescriptor](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue.js~RuntimeCatalogue.html#instance-method-getStubDescriptor)(stubURL: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)

Get StubDescriptor

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(nodeHttp: \*, nodeHttps: \*) [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue.js.html#lineNumber7)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description nodeHttp \* nodeHttps \*

## Public Members

### public set runtimeURL: \* [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue.js.html#lineNumber15)

### public get runtimeURL: \* [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue.js.html#lineNumber20)

## Public Methods

### public getDataSchemaDescriptor(dataSchemaURL: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue.js.html#lineNumber251)

Get DataSchemaDescriptor

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description dataSchemaURL \* e.g. mydomain.com/.well-known/dataschema/MyDataSchema

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) |

### public getHypertyDescriptor(hypertyURL: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue.js.html#lineNumber145)

Get HypertyDescriptor

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description hypertyURL \* e.g. mydomain.com/.well-known/hyperty/MyHyperty

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) |

### public getHypertyRuntimeURL(): \* [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue.js.html#lineNumber28)

Get hypertyRuntimeURL

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public getRuntimeDescriptor(runtimeURL: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue.js.html#lineNumber193)

Get RuntimeDescriptor

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description runtimeURL \* e.g. mydomain.com/.well-known/runtime/MyRuntime

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) |

### public getSourceCodeFromDescriptor(descriptor: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue.js.html#lineNumber391)

Returns the sourceCode of a given descriptor

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description descriptor \* Catalogue Object that was retrieved using e.g. getHypertyDescriptor()

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) |

### public getSourcePackageFromURL(sourcePackageURL: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue.js.html#lineNumber298)

Get source Package from a URL

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description sourcePackageURL \* e.g. mydomain.com/.well-known/hyperty/MyHyperty/sourcePackage

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) |

### public getStubDescriptor(stubURL: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeCatalogue.js.html#lineNumber327)

Get StubDescriptor

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description stubURL \* e.g. mydomain.com/.well-known/protostub/MyProtostub

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) |

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

# RuntimeUA

Runtime User Agent Interface will process all the dependecies of the core runtime;

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeUA.js~RuntimeUA.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(sandboxFactory: sandboxFactory, domainURL: domain)

Create a new instance of Runtime User Agent

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[checkForUpdate](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeUA.js~RuntimeUA.html#instance-method-checkForUpdate)(url: CatalogueURL)

Used to check for updates about components handled in the Catalogue including protocol stubs and Hyperties.

public

[discoverHiperty](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeUA.js~RuntimeUA.html#instance-method-discoverHiperty)(descriptor: CatalogueDataObject.HypertyDescriptor)

Accomodate interoperability in H2H and proto on the fly for newly discovered devices in M2M

public

[loadHyperty](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeUA.js~RuntimeUA.html#instance-method-loadHyperty)(hyperty: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL): \*

Deploy Hyperty from Catalogue URL

public

[loadStub](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeUA.js~RuntimeUA.html#instance-method-loadStub)(domain: URL.URL): \*

Deploy Stub from Catalogue URL or domain url

public

[registerHyperty](../../../class/src/runtime/RuntimeUA.js~RuntimeUA.html#instance-method-registerHyperty)(Object: [Object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object), descriptor: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL)

Register Hyperty deployed by the App that is passed as input parameter.

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(sandboxFactory: sandboxFactory, domainURL: domain) [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeUA.js.html#lineNumber33)

Create a new instance of Runtime User Agent

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description sandboxFactory sandboxFactory Specific implementation for the environment where the core runtime will run;

domainURL domain specify the domain base for the runtime;

## Public Methods

### public checkForUpdate(url: CatalogueURL) [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeUA.js.html#lineNumber451)

Used to check for updates about components handled in the Catalogue including protocol stubs and Hyperties. check relationship with lifecycle management provided by Service Workers

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description url CatalogueURL url

### public discoverHiperty(descriptor: CatalogueDataObject.HypertyDescriptor) [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeUA.js.html#lineNumber114)

Accomodate interoperability in H2H and proto on the fly for newly discovered devices in M2M

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description descriptor CatalogueDataObject.HypertyDescriptor descriptor

### public loadHyperty(hyperty: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL): \* [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeUA.js.html#lineNumber131)

Deploy Hyperty from Catalogue URL

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description hyperty URL.HypertyCatalogueURL hypertyDescriptor url;

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public loadStub(domain: URL.URL): \* [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeUA.js.html#lineNumber297)

Deploy Stub from Catalogue URL or domain url

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description domain URL.URL domain

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public registerHyperty(Object: [Object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object), descriptor: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL) [source](../../../file/src/runtime/RuntimeUA.js.html#lineNumber123)

Register Hyperty deployed by the App that is passed as input parameter. To be used when App and Hyperties are from the same domain otherwise the RuntimeUA will raise an exception and the App has to use the loadHyperty(..) function.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description Object [Object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object) hypertyInstance

descriptor URL.HypertyCatalogueURL descriptor

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

# Sandbox

#### Extends:

[MiniBus](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html) → Sandbox

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/sandbox/Sandbox.js~Sandbox.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[deployComponent](../../../class/src/sandbox/Sandbox.js~Sandbox.html#instance-method-deployComponent)(componentSourceCode: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), componentURL: URL, configuration: Config): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)<[string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)>

Deploy an instance of the component into the sandbox.

public

[removeComponent](../../../class/src/sandbox/Sandbox.js~Sandbox.html#instance-method-removeComponent)(componentURL: URL): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)<[string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)>

Remove the instance of a previously deployed component.

## Inherited Summary

From class [MiniBus](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html) public get

[pipeline](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-get-pipeline): \*

public

[addListener](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-method-addListener)(url: URL, listener: Listener): MsgListener

Register listener to receive message when “msg.to === url”.

public

[addResponseListener](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-method-addResponseListener)(url: URL, msgId: [number](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Number), responseListener: [Function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function))

Manually add a response listener.

public

[bind](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-method-bind)(outUrl: URL, inUrl: URL, target: [MiniBus](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html)): Bound

Helper method to bind listeners (in both directions) into other MiniBus target.

public

[postMessage](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-method-postMessage)(msg: Message, responseCallback: [Function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)): [number](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Number)

Send messages to local listeners, or if not exists to external listeners.

public

[removeAllListenersOf](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-method-removeAllListenersOf)(url: URL)

Remove all existent listeners for the URL

public

[removeResponseListener](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-method-removeResponseListener)(url: URL, msgId: [number](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Number))

Remove the response listener.

## Public Constructors

### public constructor [source](../../../file/src/sandbox/Sandbox.js.html#lineNumber11)

#### Override:

[MiniBus#constructor](../../../class/src/bus/MiniBus.js~MiniBus.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

## Public Methods

### public deployComponent(componentSourceCode: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), componentURL: URL, configuration: Config): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)<[string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)> [source](../../../file/src/sandbox/Sandbox.js.html#lineNumber29)

Deploy an instance of the component into the sandbox.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description componentSourceCode [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Component source code (Hyperty, ProtoStub, etc)

componentURL URL Hyperty, ProtoStub, or any other component address.

configuration Config Config parameters of the component

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</s pan><**Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**> | return deployed if successful, or any other string with an error |

### public removeComponent(componentURL: URL): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)<[string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)> [source](../../../file/src/sandbox/Sandbox.js.html#lineNumber62)

Remove the instance of a previously deployed component.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description componentURL URL Hyperty, ProtoStub, or any other component address.

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</s pan><**Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**> | return undeployed if successful, or any other string with an error |

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

# SandboxRegistry

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/sandbox/SandboxRegistry.js~SandboxRegistry.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(bus: \*)

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[components](../../../class/src/sandbox/SandboxRegistry.js~SandboxRegistry.html#instance-get-components): \*

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(bus: \*) [source](../../../file/src/sandbox/SandboxRegistry.js.html#lineNumber13)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description bus \*

## Public Members

### public get components: \* [source](../../../file/src/sandbox/SandboxRegistry.js.html#lineNumber36)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

# SyncherManager

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/syncher/SyncherManager.js~SyncherManager.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(runtimeURL: \*, bus: \*, registry: \*, catalog: \*, allocator: \*)

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[url](../../../class/src/syncher/SyncherManager.js~SyncherManager.html#instance-get-url): \*

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(runtimeURL: \*, bus: \*, registry: \*, catalog: \*, allocator: \*) [source](../../../file/src/syncher/SyncherManager.js.html#lineNumber18)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description runtimeURL \* bus \* registry \* catalog \* allocator \*

## Public Members

### public get url: \* [source](../../../file/src/syncher/SyncherManager.js.html#lineNumber50)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.4)](https://esdoc.org)

1. Hyperty Service Framework Components API Documentation

# CatalogueDataObject

You can directly use instance of this class. [catalogueDataObject](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-catalogueDataObject)

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js~CatalogueDataObject.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*)

Creates the Catalogue Data Object

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[description](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js~CatalogueDataObject.html#instance-get-description): \*

public set

[description](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js~CatalogueDataObject.html#instance-set-description): \*

public get

[guid](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js~CatalogueDataObject.html#instance-get-guid): \*

public set

[guid](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js~CatalogueDataObject.html#instance-set-guid): \*

public get

[language](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js~CatalogueDataObject.html#instance-get-language): \*

public set

[language](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js~CatalogueDataObject.html#instance-set-language): \*

public get

[objectName](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js~CatalogueDataObject.html#instance-get-objectName): \*

public set

[objectName](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js~CatalogueDataObject.html#instance-set-objectName): \*

public set

[signature](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js~CatalogueDataObject.html#instance-set-signature)(signature: \*): \*

Set the signature to enables integrity and authenticity verification

public get

[signature](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js~CatalogueDataObject.html#instance-get-signature): \*

public set

[sourcePackage](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js~CatalogueDataObject.html#instance-set-sourcePackage): \*

public get

[sourcePackage](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js~CatalogueDataObject.html#instance-get-sourcePackage): \*

public get

[sourcePackageURL](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js~CatalogueDataObject.html#instance-get-sourcePackageURL): \*

public set

[sourcePackageURL](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js~CatalogueDataObject.html#instance-set-sourcePackageURL): \*

public set

[type](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js~CatalogueDataObject.html#instance-set-type): \*

public get

[type](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js~CatalogueDataObject.html#instance-get-type): \*

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js.html#lineNumber18)

Creates the Catalogue Data Object

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid \* Global Unique identifier of the Catalogue Object (e.g. Hyperty descriptor, ProtocolStub descriptor, etc) enabling the same object to be stored and discovered in different Catalogues. That means, guid corresponds to [resource-type-id] per BNF of Resource Path. Couldn’t we have problems with too long URL paths?

type \* indicates the type of Catalogue Data Object e.g. Hyperty, ProtocolStub, etc

objectName \* human-understandable name of the catalogue object e.g. “My Awesome Hyperty”

description \* description of the source package

language \* the programming language used in the SourcePackage.SourceCode

sourcePackageURL \* A string containing the URL from where the source code package of the corresponding catalogue object, e.g. deployable packages containing executable code for Hyperties or ProtoStubs, can be downloaded

## Public Members

### public get description: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js.html#lineNumber43)

### public set description: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js.html#lineNumber94)

### public get guid: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js.html#lineNumber31)

### public set guid: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js.html#lineNumber79)

### public get language: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js.html#lineNumber47)

### public set language: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js.html#lineNumber99)

### public get objectName: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js.html#lineNumber39)

### public set objectName: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js.html#lineNumber89)

### public set signature(signature: \*): \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js.html#lineNumber69)

Set the signature to enables integrity and authenticity verification

### public get signature: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js.html#lineNumber51)

### public set sourcePackage: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js.html#lineNumber74)

### public get sourcePackage: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js.html#lineNumber55)

### public get sourcePackageURL: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js.html#lineNumber59)

### public set sourcePackageURL: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js.html#lineNumber104)

### public set type: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js.html#lineNumber84)

### public get type: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js.html#lineNumber35)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) CatalogueDataObjectFactory {#cataloguedataobjectfactory data-ice=“name”} ==========================

You can directly use instance of this class. [catalogueDataObjectFactory](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-catalogueDataObjectFactory)

#### Extends:

src/reTHINKObject/RethinkObject~RethinkObject → CatalogueDataObjectFactory

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObjectFactory.js~CatalogueDataObjectFactory.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(validation: [boolean](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Boolean), schema: URL.URL )

Constructor

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[createCatalogueDataObject](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObjectFactory.js~CatalogueDataObjectFactory.html#instance-method-createCatalogueDataObject)(guid: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), type: [CatalogueObjectType](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-CatalogueObjectType), objectName: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), description: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), language: [DataObjectSourceLanguage](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-DataObjectSourceLanguage), sourcePackageURL: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)): [CatalogueDataObject](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js~CatalogueDataObject.html)

Create CatalogueDataObject

public

[createDataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObjectFactory.js~CatalogueDataObjectFactory.html#instance-method-createDataObjectSchema)(guid: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), objectName: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), description: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), language: [DataObjectSourceLanguage](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-DataObjectSourceLanguage), sourcePackageURL: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)): [DataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~DataObjectSchema.html)

Create DataObjectSchema

public

[createHypertyDescriptorObject](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObjectFactory.js~CatalogueDataObjectFactory.html#instance-method-createHypertyDescriptorObject)(guid: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), objectName: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), description: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), language: [DataObjectSourceLanguage](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-DataObjectSourceLanguage), sourcePackageURL: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), hypertyType: int, dataObjects: URL.URLList): [HypertyDescriptor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js~HypertyDescriptor.html)

Create HypertyDescriptor

public

[createHypertyRuntimeDescriptorObject](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObjectFactory.js~CatalogueDataObjectFactory.html#instance-method-createHypertyRuntimeDescriptorObject)(guid: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), objectName: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), description: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), language: [DataObjectSourceLanguage](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-DataObjectSourceLanguage), sourcePackageURL: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), runtimeType: \*, hypertyCapabilities: \*, protocolCapabilities: \*): [HypertyRuntimeDescriptor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.js~HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.html)

Create HypertyRuntimeDescriptor

public

[createPolicyEnforcerDescriptorObject](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObjectFactory.js~CatalogueDataObjectFactory.html#instance-method-createPolicyEnforcerDescriptorObject)(guid: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), objectName: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), description: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), language: [DataObjectSourceLanguage](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-DataObjectSourceLanguage), sourcePackageURL: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), configuration: \*, policies: \*): [PolicyEnforcerDescriptor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.js~PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.html)

Create PolicyEnforcerDescriptor

public

[createProtoStubDescriptorObject](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObjectFactory.js~CatalogueDataObjectFactory.html#instance-method-createProtoStubDescriptorObject)(guid: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), objectName: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), description: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), language: [DataObjectSourceLanguage](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-DataObjectSourceLanguage), sourcePackageURL: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), messageSchemas: URL.URL, configuration: \*, constraints: \*): [ProtocolStubDescriptor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/ProtocolStubDescriptor.js~ProtocolStubDescriptor.html)

Create ProtocolStubDescriptor

public

[createSourcePackage](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObjectFactory.js~CatalogueDataObjectFactory.html#instance-method-createSourcePackage)(sourceCodeClassname: \*, sourceCode: \*): [SourcePackage](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js~SourcePackage.html)

Create SourcePackage

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(validation: [boolean](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Boolean), schema: URL.URL ) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObjectFactory.js.html#lineNumber29)

Constructor

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description validation [boolean](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Boolean) schema URL.URL link to the schema

## Public Methods

### public createCatalogueDataObject(guid: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), type: [CatalogueObjectType](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-CatalogueObjectType), objectName: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), description: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), language: [DataObjectSourceLanguage](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-DataObjectSourceLanguage), sourcePackageURL: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)): [CatalogueDataObject](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js~CatalogueDataObject.html) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObjectFactory.js.html#lineNumber43)

Create CatalogueDataObject

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Catalogue Global Unique identifier of the Catalogue Object

type [CatalogueObjectType](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-CatalogueObjectType) Indicates the type of Catalogue Data Object

objectName [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Human-understandable name of the catalogue object

description [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) language [DataObjectSourceLanguage](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-DataObjectSourceLanguage) Programming language used in the SourcePackage

sourcePackageURL [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) URL from where the source code package of the corresponding catalogue object can be downloaded.

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [CatalogueDataObject](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js~CatalogueDataObject.html) |

### public createDataObjectSchema(guid: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), objectName: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), description: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), language: [DataObjectSourceLanguage](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-DataObjectSourceLanguage), sourcePackageURL: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)): [DataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~DataObjectSchema.html) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObjectFactory.js.html#lineNumber179)

Create DataObjectSchema

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Catalogue Global Unique identifier of the Catalogue Object

objectName [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Human-understandable name of the catalogue object

description [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) language [DataObjectSourceLanguage](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-DataObjectSourceLanguage) Programming language used in the SourcePackage

sourcePackageURL [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) URL from where the source code package of the corresponding catalogue object can be downloaded.

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [DataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~DataObjectSchema.html) |

### public createHypertyDescriptorObject(guid: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), objectName: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), description: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), language: [DataObjectSourceLanguage](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-DataObjectSourceLanguage), sourcePackageURL: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), hypertyType: int, dataObjects: URL.URLList): [HypertyDescriptor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js~HypertyDescriptor.html) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObjectFactory.js.html#lineNumber67)

Create HypertyDescriptor

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Catalogue Global Unique identifier of the Catalogue Object

objectName [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Human-understandable name of the catalogue object

description [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) language [DataObjectSourceLanguage](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-DataObjectSourceLanguage) Programming language used in the SourcePackage

sourcePackageURL [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) URL from where the source code package of the corresponding catalogue object can be downloaded.

hypertyType int A tag that identifies what type of hyperty is described in the object.

dataObjects URL.URLList Defines the Data Object Schemas supported by the Hyperty through a list of Catalogue URLs from where these schemas can be reached.

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [HypertyDescriptor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js~HypertyDescriptor.html) |

### public createHypertyRuntimeDescriptorObject(guid: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), objectName: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), description: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), language: [DataObjectSourceLanguage](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-DataObjectSourceLanguage), sourcePackageURL: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), runtimeType: \*, hypertyCapabilities: \*, protocolCapabilities: \*): [HypertyRuntimeDescriptor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.js~HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.html) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObjectFactory.js.html#lineNumber124)

Create HypertyRuntimeDescriptor

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Catalogue Global Unique identifier of the Catalogue Object

objectName [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Human-understandable name of the catalogue object

description [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) language [DataObjectSourceLanguage](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-DataObjectSourceLanguage) Programming language used in the SourcePackage

sourcePackageURL [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) URL from where the source code package of the corresponding catalogue object can be downloaded.

runtimeType \* hypertyCapabilities \* Supported capabilities to execute Hyperties

protocolCapabilities \* Supported capabilities to execute Protocol Stubs

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [HypertyRuntimeDescriptor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.js~HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.html) |

### public createPolicyEnforcerDescriptorObject(guid: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), objectName: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), description: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), language: [DataObjectSourceLanguage](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-DataObjectSourceLanguage), sourcePackageURL: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), configuration: \*, policies: \*): [PolicyEnforcerDescriptor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.js~PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.html) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObjectFactory.js.html#lineNumber153)

Create PolicyEnforcerDescriptor

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Catalogue Global Unique identifier of the Catalogue Object

objectName [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Human-understandable name of the catalogue object

description [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) language [DataObjectSourceLanguage](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-DataObjectSourceLanguage) Programming language used in the SourcePackage

sourcePackageURL [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) URL from where the source code package of the corresponding catalogue object can be downloaded.

configuration \* policies \*

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [PolicyEnforcerDescriptor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.js~PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.html) |

### public createProtoStubDescriptorObject(guid: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), objectName: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), description: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), language: [DataObjectSourceLanguage](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-DataObjectSourceLanguage), sourcePackageURL: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), messageSchemas: URL.URL, configuration: \*, constraints: \*): [ProtocolStubDescriptor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/ProtocolStubDescriptor.js~ProtocolStubDescriptor.html) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObjectFactory.js.html#lineNumber95)

Create ProtocolStubDescriptor

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Catalogue Global Unique identifier of the Catalogue Object

objectName [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Human-understandable name of the catalogue object

description [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) language [DataObjectSourceLanguage](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-DataObjectSourceLanguage) Programming language used in the SourcePackage

sourcePackageURL [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) URL from where the source code package of the corresponding catalogue object can be downloaded.

messageSchemas URL.URL Defines the Schema describing the Message Data Model used by the Hyperty through the Catalogue URL from where the Message schema can be reached. If not defined, by default it is assumed the standard Message Model is used.

configuration \* Data required to configure the ProtocolStub

constraints \* Describes capabilities required from the Hyperty Runtime in order to be able to execute the ProtocolStub

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [ProtocolStubDescriptor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/ProtocolStubDescriptor.js~ProtocolStubDescriptor.html) |

### public createSourcePackage(sourceCodeClassname: \*, sourceCode: \*): [SourcePackage](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js~SourcePackage.html) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObjectFactory.js.html#lineNumber198)

Create SourcePackage

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description sourceCodeClassname \* The Class-name of the SourceCode

sourceCode \* The source code of the catalogue object

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [SourcePackage](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js~SourcePackage.html) |

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) [Home](../../.././) [Reference](../../../identifiers.html) [Source](../../../source.html) [Repository](git+ssh://git@github.com/reTHINK-project/core-framework.git)

* catalogue-factory
* C[CatalogueDataObject](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject.js~CatalogueDataObject.html)
* C[CatalogueDataObjectFactory](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObjectFactory.js~CatalogueDataObjectFactory.html)
* C[CommunicationDataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~CommunicationDataObjectSchema.html)
* C[ConnectionDataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~ConnectionDataObjectSchema.html)
* C[ContextDataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~ContextDataObjectSchema.html)
* C[DataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~DataObjectSchema.html)
* C[HypertyDataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~HypertyDataObjectSchema.html)
* C[IdentifyDataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~IdentifyDataObjectSchema.html)
* C[MessageDataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~MessageDataObjectSchema.html)
* C[HypertyDescriptor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js~HypertyDescriptor.html)
* C[HypertyRuntimeDescriptor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.js~HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.html)
* C[PolicyEnforcerDescriptor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.js~PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.html)
* C[ProtocolStubDescriptor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/ProtocolStubDescriptor.js~ProtocolStubDescriptor.html)
* C[RuntimeConstraint](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/RuntimeConstraint.js~RuntimeConstraint.html)
* C[SourcePackage](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js~SourcePackage.html)
* V[CatalogueObjectType](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-CatalogueObjectType)
* V[DataObjectSourceLanguage](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-DataObjectSourceLanguage)
* V[catalogueDataObject](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-catalogueDataObject)
* V[catalogueDataObjectFactory](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-catalogueDataObjectFactory)
* V[dataObjectSchema](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-dataObjectSchema)
* V[HypertyType](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-HypertyType)
* V[RuntimeHypertyCapabilityType](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-RuntimeHypertyCapabilityType)
* V[hypertyDescriptor](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-hypertyDescriptor)
* V[RuntimeHypertyCapabilityType](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-RuntimeHypertyCapabilityType)
* V[RuntimeProtocolCapabilityType](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-RuntimeProtocolCapabilityType)
* V[RuntimeType](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-RuntimeType)
* V[hypertyRuntimeDescriptor](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-hypertyRuntimeDescriptor)
* V[policyEnforcerDescriptor](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-policyEnforcerDescriptor)
* V[protocolStubDescriptor](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-protocolStubDescriptor)
* V[runtimeConstraint](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-runtimeConstraint)
* V[sourcePackage](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-sourcePackage)
* hyperty
* C[Connection](../../../class/src/hyperty/Connection.js~Connection.html)
* C[ConnectionController](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html)
* C[OwnerPeer](../../../class/src/hyperty/OwnerPeer.js~OwnerPeer.html)
* C[Peer](../../../class/src/hyperty/Peer.js~Peer.html)
* F[activate](../../../function/index.html#static-function-activate)
* V[connection](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-connection)
* V[connectionController](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-connectionController)
* V[ownerPeer](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-ownerPeer)
* V[peer](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-peer)
* hyperty-discovery
* C[HypertyDiscovery](../../../class/src/hyperty-discovery/HypertyDiscovery.js~HypertyDiscovery.html)
* V[hypertyDiscovery](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-hypertyDiscovery)
* message-factory
* C[Message](../../../class/src/message-factory/Message.js~Message.html)
* C[CreateMessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~CreateMessageBody.html)
* C[DeleteMessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~DeleteMessageBody.html)
* C[ForwardMessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~ForwardMessageBody.html)
* C[MessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html)
* C[ReadMessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~ReadMessageBody.html)
* C[ResponseMessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~ResponseMessageBody.html)
* C[UpdateMessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~UpdateMessageBody.html)
* C[IdGenerator](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js~IdGenerator.html)
* C[MessageFactory](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js~MessageFactory.html)
* F[Enum](../../../function/index.html#static-function-Enum)
* V[MessageType](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-MessageType)
* V[REASON\_PHRASE](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-REASON_PHRASE)
* V[RESPONSE\_CODE](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-RESPONSE_CODE)
* V[messageFactory](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-messageFactory)
* reTHINKObject
* C[RethinkObject](../../../class/src/reTHINKObject/RethinkObject.js~RethinkObject.html)
* syncher
* C[DataObject](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObject.js~DataObject.html)
* C[DataObjectChild](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectChild.js~DataObjectChild.html)
* C[DataObjectObserver](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectObserver.js~DataObjectObserver.html)
* C[DataObjectReporter](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectReporter.js~DataObjectReporter.html)
* C[Syncher](../../../class/src/syncher/Syncher.js~Syncher.html)
* V[dataObject](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-dataObject)
* V[dataObjectChild](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-dataObjectChild)
* V[dataObjectObserver](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-dataObjectObserver)
* V[dataObjectReporter](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-dataObjectReporter)
* V[dataProvisional](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-dataProvisional)
* V[ChangeType](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-ChangeType)
* V[ObjectType](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-ObjectType)
* V[syncObject](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-syncObject)
* V[syncher](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-syncher)
* utils
* C[EventEmitter](../../../class/src/utils/EventEmitter.js~EventEmitter.html)
* F[deepClone](../../../function/index.html#static-function-deepClone)
* F[divideURL](../../../typedef/index.html#static-typedef-divideURL)
* V[eventEmitter](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-eventEmitter)
* T[divideURL](../../../typedef/index.html#static-typedef-divideURL)

import Connection from 'service-framework/src/hyperty/Connection.js'

public class | [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/Connection.js.html#lineNumber29)

# Connection

You can directly use instance of this class. [connection](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-connection)

#### Extends:

[Object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object) → Connection

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/hyperty/Connection.js~Connection.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

## Public Constructors

### public constructor [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/Connection.js.html#lineNumber31)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) ConnectionController {#connectioncontroller data-ice=“name”} ====================

You can directly use instance of this class. [connectionController](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-connectionController)

#### Extends:

src/utils/EventEmitter~EventEmitter → ConnectionController

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(syncher: \*)

## Member Summary

Public Members public set

[dataObjectObserver](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-set-dataObjectObserver)(dataObject: ConnectionDataObject): \*

Set the dataObject in the controller

public get

[dataObjectObserver](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-get-dataObjectObserver): ConnectionDataObject: \*

return the dataObject in the controller

public set

[dataObjectReporter](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-set-dataObjectReporter)(dataObject: ConnectionDataObject): \*

Set the dataObject in the controller

public get

[dataObjectReporter](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-get-dataObjectReporter): ConnectionDataObject: \*

return the dataObject in the controller

public set

[remotePeerInformation](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-set-remotePeerInformation)(remotePeerInformation: [Object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object)): \*

Set Remote peer information, like Hyperty.

public get

[remotePeerInformation](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-get-remotePeerInformation): [Object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object): \*

Get information relative to the Remote Peer;

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[accept](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-method-accept)(options: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)

Used to accept an incoming connection request.

public

[addPeer](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-method-addPeer)(): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)

Used to add/invite new peers on an existing connection instance (for multiparty connections).

public

[changePeerInformation](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-method-changePeerInformation)(dataObjectObserver: \*)

public

[createAnswer](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-method-createAnswer)()

public

[createOffer](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-method-createOffer)()

public

[decline](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-method-decline)(): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)

Used to decline an incoming connection request.

public

[disableCam](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-method-disableCam)(): \*

public

[disableMic](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-method-disableMic)(): \*

public

[disconnect](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-method-disconnect)(): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)

Used to close an existing connection instance.

public

[getUserMedia](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-method-getUserMedia)(options: [Object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object)): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)

Get WebRTC API resources

public

[infoError](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-method-infoError)(err: \*)

public

[mute](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-method-mute)(): \*

public

[onLocalSessionCreated](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-method-onLocalSessionCreated)(description: \*)

public

[processPeerInformation](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-method-processPeerInformation)(data: \*)

public

[remoteDescriptionError](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-method-remoteDescriptionError)(error: \*)

public

[remoteDescriptionSuccess](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-method-remoteDescriptionSuccess)()

public

[removePeer](../../../class/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js~ConnectionController.html#instance-method-removePeer)(): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)

Used to remove a peer from an existing connection instance.

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(syncher: \*) [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber14)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description syncher \*

## Public Members

### public set dataObjectObserver(dataObject: ConnectionDataObject): \* [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber160)

Set the dataObject in the controller

### public get dataObjectObserver: ConnectionDataObject: \* [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber173)

return the dataObject in the controller

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| ConnectionDataObject | dataObject |

### public set dataObjectReporter(dataObject: ConnectionDataObject): \* [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber112)

Set the dataObject in the controller

### public get dataObjectReporter: ConnectionDataObject: \* [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber151)

return the dataObject in the controller

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| ConnectionDataObject | dataObject |

### public set remotePeerInformation(remotePeerInformation: [Object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object)): \* [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber94)

Set Remote peer information, like Hyperty.

### public get remotePeerInformation: [Object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object): \* [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber103)

Get information relative to the Remote Peer;

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</spa n> | remotePeerInformation; |

## Public Methods

### public accept(options: \*): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber294)

Used to accept an incoming connection request.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description options \*

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) |

### public addPeer(): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber382)

Used to add/invite new peers on an existing connection instance (for multiparty connections).

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) |

### public changePeerInformation(dataObjectObserver: \*) [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber200)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description dataObjectObserver \*

### public createAnswer() [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber255)

### public createOffer() [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber246)

### public decline(): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber334)

Used to decline an incoming connection request.

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) |

### public disableCam(): \* [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber415)

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public disableMic(): \* [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber396)

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public disconnect(): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber356)

Used to close an existing connection instance.

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) |

### public getUserMedia(options: [Object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object)): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber183)

Get WebRTC API resources

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description options [Object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object) Object containing the information that resources will be used (camera, mic, resolution, etc);

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) |

### public infoError(err: \*) [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber285)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description err \*

### public mute(): \* [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber434)

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public onLocalSessionCreated(description: \*) [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber263)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description description \*

### public processPeerInformation(data: \*) [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber213)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description data \*

### public remoteDescriptionError(error: \*) [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber242)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description error \*

### public remoteDescriptionSuccess() [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber238)

### public removePeer(): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/ConnectionController.js.html#lineNumber391)

Used to remove a peer from an existing connection instance.

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) |

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) DataObject {#dataobject data-ice=“name”} ==========

You can directly use instance of this class. [dataObject](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-dataObject)

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[children](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObject.js~DataObject.html#instance-get-children): [Object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object)<ChildId, [DataObjectChild](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectChild.js~DataObjectChild.html)>

All created children’s since the subscription, doesn’t contain all children’s since reporter creation.

public get

[data](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObject.js~DataObject.html#instance-get-data): [JSON](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/JSON)

Data structure to be synchronized.

public get

[schema](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObject.js~DataObject.html#instance-get-schema): SchemaURL

Object schema URL (this field is not yet stable, and is subsject to change)

public get

[status](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObject.js~DataObject.html#instance-get-status): Status

Status of the reporter or observer connection (this field is not yet stable, and is subsject to change)

public get

[url](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObject.js~DataObject.html#instance-get-url): ObjectURL

Object URL of reporter or observer

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[addChildren](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObject.js~DataObject.html#instance-method-addChildren)(resource: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), initialData: [JSON](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/JSON)): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)<[DataObjectChild](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectChild.js~DataObjectChild.html)>

Create and add a children to the subscription group.

public

[onAddChildren](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObject.js~DataObject.html#instance-method-onAddChildren)(callback: [function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)(event: MsgEvent))

Setup the callback to process create and delete childrens

## Public Members

### public get children: [Object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object)<ChildId, [DataObjectChild](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectChild.js~DataObjectChild.html)> [source](../../../file/src/syncher/DataObject.js.html#lineNumber88)

All created children’s since the subscription, doesn’t contain all children’s since reporter creation.

### public get data: [JSON](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/JSON) [source](../../../file/src/syncher/DataObject.js.html#lineNumber82)

Data structure to be synchronized.

### public get schema: SchemaURL [source](../../../file/src/syncher/DataObject.js.html#lineNumber70)

Object schema URL (this field is not yet stable, and is subsject to change)

### public get status: Status [source](../../../file/src/syncher/DataObject.js.html#lineNumber76)

Status of the reporter or observer connection (this field is not yet stable, and is subsject to change)

### public get url: ObjectURL [source](../../../file/src/syncher/DataObject.js.html#lineNumber64)

Object URL of reporter or observer

## Public Methods

### public addChildren(resource: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), initialData: [JSON](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/JSON)): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)<[DataObjectChild](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectChild.js~DataObjectChild.html)> [source](../../../file/src/syncher/DataObject.js.html#lineNumber127)

Create and add a children to the subscription group.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description resource [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Resource name, one of the items in the schema.properties.scheme of the parent object.

initialData [JSON](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/JSON) Initial data of the child

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</s pan><[DataObjectChild](.%20./.%20./../class/src/syncher/DataObj%20ectChi%20ld.js~DataObjectChild.html) &g t; | Return Promise to a new Children. |

### public onAddChildren(callback: [function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)(event: MsgEvent)) [source](../../../file/src/syncher/DataObject.js.html#lineNumber160)

Setup the callback to process create and delete childrens

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description callback [function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)(event: MsgEvent)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) DataObjectChild {#dataobjectchild data-ice=“name”} ===============

You can directly use instance of this class. [dataObjectChild](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-dataObjectChild)

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[childId](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectChild.js~DataObjectChild.html#instance-get-childId): URL

Children ID generated on addChildren.

public get

[data](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectChild.js~DataObjectChild.html#instance-get-data): [JSON](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/JSON)

Data Structure to be synchronized.

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[onChange](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectChild.js~DataObjectChild.html#instance-method-onChange)(callback: [function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)(event: MsgEvent))

Register the change listeners sent by the reporter child

public

[onResponse](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectChild.js~DataObjectChild.html#instance-method-onResponse)(callback: [function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)(event: MsgEvent))

Setup the callback to process response notifications of the creates

## Public Members

### public get childId: URL [source](../../../file/src/syncher/DataObjectChild.js.html#lineNumber35)

Children ID generated on addChildren. Unique identifier

### public get data: [JSON](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/JSON) [source](../../../file/src/syncher/DataObjectChild.js.html#lineNumber41)

Data Structure to be synchronized.

## Public Methods

### public onChange(callback: [function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)(event: MsgEvent)) [source](../../../file/src/syncher/DataObjectChild.js.html#lineNumber47)

Register the change listeners sent by the reporter child

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description callback [function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)(event: MsgEvent)

### public onResponse(callback: [function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)(event: MsgEvent)) [source](../../../file/src/syncher/DataObjectChild.js.html#lineNumber57)

Setup the callback to process response notifications of the creates

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description callback [function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)(event: MsgEvent)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) DataObjectObserver {#dataobjectobserver data-ice=“name”} ==================

You can directly use instance of this class. [dataObjectObserver](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-dataObjectObserver)

#### Extends:

src/syncher/DataObject~DataObject → DataObjectObserver

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[onChange](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectObserver.js~DataObjectObserver.html#instance-method-onChange)(filter: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), callback: [function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)(event: MsgEvent))

Register the change listeners sent by the reporter

## Public Methods

### public onChange(filter: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), callback: [function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)(event: MsgEvent)) [source](../../../file/src/syncher/DataObjectObserver.js.html#lineNumber38)

Register the change listeners sent by the reporter

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description filter [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Filter that identifies the field (separeted dot path). Accepts \* at the end for a more unrestricted filtering.

callback [function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)(event: MsgEvent)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) DataObjectReporter {#dataobjectreporter data-ice=“name”} ==================

You can directly use instance of this class. [dataObjectReporter](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-dataObjectReporter)

#### Extends:

src/syncher/DataObject~DataObject → DataObjectReporter

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[subscriptions](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectReporter.js~DataObjectReporter.html#instance-get-subscriptions): [Object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object)<HypertyURL, SyncSubscription>

Subscriptions requested and accepted to this reporter

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[onResponse](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectReporter.js~DataObjectReporter.html#instance-method-onResponse)(callback: [function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)(event: MsgEvent))

Setup the callback to process response notifications of the create’s

public

[onSubscription](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectReporter.js~DataObjectReporter.html#instance-method-onSubscription)(callback: [function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)(event: MsgEvent))

Setup the callback to process subscribe and unsubscribe notifications

## Public Members

### public get subscriptions: [Object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object)<HypertyURL, SyncSubscription> [source](../../../file/src/syncher/DataObjectReporter.js.html#lineNumber38)

Subscriptions requested and accepted to this reporter

## Public Methods

### public onResponse(callback: [function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)(event: MsgEvent)) [source](../../../file/src/syncher/DataObjectReporter.js.html#lineNumber52)

Setup the callback to process response notifications of the create’s

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description callback [function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)(event: MsgEvent)

### public onSubscription(callback: [function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)(event: MsgEvent)) [source](../../../file/src/syncher/DataObjectReporter.js.html#lineNumber44)

Setup the callback to process subscribe and unsubscribe notifications

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description callback [function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)(event: MsgEvent)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) CommunicationDataObjectSchema {#communicationdataobjectschema data-ice=“name”} =============================

#### Extends:

src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject~CatalogueDataObject → [DataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~DataObjectSchema.html) → [HypertyDataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~HypertyDataObjectSchema.html) → CommunicationDataObjectSchema

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~CommunicationDataObjectSchema.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, accessControlPolicy: \*)

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, accessControlPolicy: \*) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js.html#lineNumber31)

#### Override:

[HypertyDataObjectSchema#constructor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~HypertyDataObjectSchema.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid \* type \* objectName \* description \* language \* sourcePackageURL \* accessControlPolicy \*

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) ConnectionDataObjectSchema {#connectiondataobjectschema data-ice=“name”} ==========================

#### Extends:

src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject~CatalogueDataObject → [DataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~DataObjectSchema.html) → [HypertyDataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~HypertyDataObjectSchema.html) → ConnectionDataObjectSchema

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~ConnectionDataObjectSchema.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, accessControlPolicy: \*)

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, accessControlPolicy: \*) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js.html#lineNumber37)

#### Override:

[HypertyDataObjectSchema#constructor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~HypertyDataObjectSchema.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid \* type \* objectName \* description \* language \* sourcePackageURL \* accessControlPolicy \*

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) ContextDataObjectSchema {#contextdataobjectschema data-ice=“name”} =======================

#### Extends:

src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject~CatalogueDataObject → [DataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~DataObjectSchema.html) → [HypertyDataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~HypertyDataObjectSchema.html) → ContextDataObjectSchema

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~ContextDataObjectSchema.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, accessControlPolicy: \*)

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, accessControlPolicy: \*) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js.html#lineNumber49)

#### Override:

[HypertyDataObjectSchema#constructor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~HypertyDataObjectSchema.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid \* type \* objectName \* description \* language \* sourcePackageURL \* accessControlPolicy \*

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) DataObjectSchema {#dataobjectschema data-ice=“name”} ================

You can directly use instance of this class. [dataObjectSchema](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-dataObjectSchema)

#### Extends:

src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject~CatalogueDataObject → DataObjectSchema

#### Direct Subclass:

[HypertyDataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~HypertyDataObjectSchema.html), [MessageDataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~MessageDataObjectSchema.html)

#### Indirect Subclass:

[CommunicationDataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~CommunicationDataObjectSchema.html), [ConnectionDataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~ConnectionDataObjectSchema.html), [ContextDataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~ContextDataObjectSchema.html), [IdentifyDataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~IdentifyDataObjectSchema.html)

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~DataObjectSchema.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*)

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js.html#lineNumber8)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid \* type \* objectName \* description \* language \* sourcePackageURL \*

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) HypertyDataObjectSchema {#hypertydataobjectschema data-ice=“name”} =======================

#### Extends:

src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject~CatalogueDataObject → [DataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~DataObjectSchema.html) → HypertyDataObjectSchema

#### Direct Subclass:

[CommunicationDataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~CommunicationDataObjectSchema.html), [ConnectionDataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~ConnectionDataObjectSchema.html), [ContextDataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~ContextDataObjectSchema.html), [IdentifyDataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~IdentifyDataObjectSchema.html)

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~HypertyDataObjectSchema.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, accessControlPolicy: \*)

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, accessControlPolicy: \*) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js.html#lineNumber23)

#### Override:

[DataObjectSchema#constructor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~DataObjectSchema.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid \* type \* objectName \* description \* language \* sourcePackageURL \* accessControlPolicy \*

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) IdentifyDataObjectSchema {#identifydataobjectschema data-ice=“name”} ========================

#### Extends:

src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject~CatalogueDataObject → [DataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~DataObjectSchema.html) → [HypertyDataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~HypertyDataObjectSchema.html) → IdentifyDataObjectSchema

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~IdentifyDataObjectSchema.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, accessControlPolicy: \*)

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, accessControlPolicy: \*) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js.html#lineNumber43)

#### Override:

[HypertyDataObjectSchema#constructor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~HypertyDataObjectSchema.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid \* type \* objectName \* description \* language \* sourcePackageURL \* accessControlPolicy \*

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) MessageDataObjectSchema {#messagedataobjectschema data-ice=“name”} =======================

#### Extends:

src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject~CatalogueDataObject → [DataObjectSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~DataObjectSchema.html) → MessageDataObjectSchema

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~MessageDataObjectSchema.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*)

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js.html#lineNumber17)

#### Override:

[DataObjectSchema#constructor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/DataObjectSchema.js~DataObjectSchema.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid \* type \* objectName \* description \* language \* sourcePackageURL \*

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) EventEmitter {#eventemitter data-ice=“name”} ============

You can directly use instance of this class. [eventEmitter](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-eventEmitter)

EventEmitter All classes which extends this, can have addEventListener and trigger events;

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[addEventListener](../../../class/src/utils/EventEmitter.js~EventEmitter.html#instance-method-addEventListener)(eventType: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), cb: [Function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function))

addEventListener listen for an eventType

public

[trigger](../../../class/src/utils/EventEmitter.js~EventEmitter.html#instance-method-trigger)(eventType: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), params: [object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object))

Invoke the eventType

## Public Methods

### public addEventListener(eventType: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), cb: [Function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)) [source](../../../file/src/utils/EventEmitter.js.html#lineNumber12)

addEventListener listen for an eventType

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description eventType [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) listening for this type of event

cb [Function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function) callback function will be executed when the event it is invoked

### public trigger(eventType: [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), params: [object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object)) [source](../../../file/src/utils/EventEmitter.js.html#lineNumber22)

Invoke the eventType

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description eventType [string](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) event will be invoked

params [object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object) parameters will be passed to the addEventListener

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) HypertyDescriptor {#hypertydescriptor data-ice=“name”} =================

You can directly use instance of this class. [hypertyDescriptor](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-hypertyDescriptor)

#### Extends:

src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject~CatalogueDataObject → HypertyDescriptor

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js~HypertyDescriptor.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(guid: \*, catalogueType: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, hypertyType: \*, dataObjects: \*)

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[configuration](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js~HypertyDescriptor.html#instance-get-configuration): \*

public set

[configuration](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js~HypertyDescriptor.html#instance-set-configuration): \*

public get

[constraints](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js~HypertyDescriptor.html#instance-get-constraints): \*

public set

[constraints](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js~HypertyDescriptor.html#instance-set-constraints): \*

public get

[dataObjects](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js~HypertyDescriptor.html#instance-get-dataObjects): \*

public set

[dataObjects](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js~HypertyDescriptor.html#instance-set-dataObjects): \*

public set

[hypertyType](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js~HypertyDescriptor.html#instance-set-hypertyType): \*

public get

[hypertyType](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js~HypertyDescriptor.html#instance-get-hypertyType): \*

public get

[messageSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js~HypertyDescriptor.html#instance-get-messageSchema): \*

public set

[messageSchema](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js~HypertyDescriptor.html#instance-set-messageSchema): \*

public get

[policies](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js~HypertyDescriptor.html#instance-get-policies): \*

public set

[policies](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js~HypertyDescriptor.html#instance-set-policies): \*

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(guid: \*, catalogueType: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, hypertyType: \*, dataObjects: \*) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber8)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid \* catalogueType \* objectName \* description \* language \* sourcePackageURL \* hypertyType \* dataObjects \*

## Public Members

### public get configuration: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber28)

### public set configuration: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber54)

### public get constraints: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber32)

### public set constraints: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber59)

### public get dataObjects: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber24)

### public set dataObjects: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber49)

### public set hypertyType: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber44)

### public get hypertyType: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber20)

### public get messageSchema: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber36)

### public set messageSchema: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber64)

### public get policies: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber40)

### public set policies: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber69)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) HypertyDiscovery {#hypertydiscovery data-ice=“name”} ================

You can directly use instance of this class. [hypertyDiscovery](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-hypertyDiscovery)

Core HypertyDiscovery interface Hyperty Discovery class provides the functionality to query hyperties instances registered in Domain registry\* for a given user

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/hyperty-discovery/HypertyDiscovery.js~HypertyDiscovery.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(runtimeURL: RuntimeURL, msgBus: MessageBus)

To initialise the HypertyDiscover, which will provide the support for hyperties to query users registered in outside the internal core.

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[discoverHypertyPerUser](../../../class/src/hyperty-discovery/HypertyDiscovery.js~HypertyDiscovery.html#instance-method-discoverHypertyPerUser)(userIdentifier: Identity.Identity): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)

Function to request about users registered in domain registry, and return the hyperty instance if found.

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(runtimeURL: RuntimeURL, msgBus: MessageBus) [source](../../../file/src/hyperty-discovery/HypertyDiscovery.js.html#lineNumber14)

To initialise the HypertyDiscover, which will provide the support for hyperties to query users registered in outside the internal core.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description runtimeURL RuntimeURL runtimeURL

msgBus MessageBus msgBus

## Public Methods

### public discoverHypertyPerUser(userIdentifier: Identity.Identity): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise) [source](../../../file/src/hyperty-discovery/HypertyDiscovery.js.html#lineNumber28)

Function to request about users registered in domain registry, and return the hyperty instance if found.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description userIdentifier Identity.Identity

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</s pan> | Promise |

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) HypertyRuntimeDescriptor {#hypertyruntimedescriptor data-ice=“name”} ========================

You can directly use instance of this class. [hypertyRuntimeDescriptor](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-hypertyRuntimeDescriptor)

#### Extends:

src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject~CatalogueDataObject → HypertyRuntimeDescriptor

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.js~HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(guid: \*, catalogueType: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, runtimeType: \*, hypertyCapabilities: \*, protocolCapabilities: \*)

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[hypertyCapabilities](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.js~HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.html#instance-get-hypertyCapabilities): \*

public set

[hypertyCapabilities](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.js~HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.html#instance-set-hypertyCapabilities): \*

public get

[protocolCapabilities](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.js~HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.html#instance-get-protocolCapabilities): \*

public set

[protocolCapabilities](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.js~HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.html#instance-set-protocolCapabilities): \*

public get

[runtimeType](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.js~HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.html#instance-get-runtimeType): \*

public set

[runtimeType](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.js~HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.html#instance-set-runtimeType): \*

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(guid: \*, catalogueType: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, runtimeType: \*, hypertyCapabilities: \*, protocolCapabilities: \*) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber9)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid \* catalogueType \* objectName \* description \* language \* sourcePackageURL \* runtimeType \* hypertyCapabilities \* protocolCapabilities \*

## Public Members

### public get hypertyCapabilities: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber29)

### public set hypertyCapabilities: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber42)

### public get protocolCapabilities: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber33)

### public set protocolCapabilities: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber47)

### public get runtimeType: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber25)

### public set runtimeType: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/HypertyRuntimeDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber37)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) Message {#message data-ice=“name”} =======

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/message-factory/Message.js~Message.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(id: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), from: URL.URL, toList: URL.URLList, type: [MessageType](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-MessageType), body: [MessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html))

Generates a message data object

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[body](../../../class/src/message-factory/Message.js~Message.html#instance-get-body): [MessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html)

The Message body

public set

[body](../../../class/src/message-factory/Message.js~Message.html#instance-set-body)(msgBody: [MessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html)): \*

set the message body

public get

[from](../../../class/src/message-factory/Message.js~Message.html#instance-get-from): URL.URL

The sender of the Message.

public set

[from](../../../class/src/message-factory/Message.js~Message.html#instance-set-from)(sender: URL.URL): \*

set the sender of the Message

public get

[id](../../../class/src/message-factory/Message.js~Message.html#instance-get-id): [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)

The Message identifier.

public get

[to](../../../class/src/message-factory/Message.js~Message.html#instance-get-to): URL.URLList

The recipient of the Message.

public set

[to](../../../class/src/message-factory/Message.js~Message.html#instance-set-to)(recipientList: URL.URLList): \*

set the list of recipients

public get

[type](../../../class/src/message-factory/Message.js~Message.html#instance-get-type): [MessageType](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-MessageType)

The Message type.

public set

[type](../../../class/src/message-factory/Message.js~Message.html#instance-set-type)(msgType: [MessageType](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-MessageType)): \*

set the message type

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[addAccessToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/Message.js~Message.html#instance-method-addAccessToken)(token: Identity.JWT): Message.Message

Add an access token to the given message

public

[addIdToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/Message.js~Message.html#instance-method-addIdToken)(token: Identity.JWT): Message.Message

Adds an Id token to the given message

public

[assertIdentity](../../../class/src/message-factory/Message.js~Message.html#instance-method-assertIdentity)(token: Identity.JWT, identity: Identity.Identity): Message.Message

Adds the asserted identity to the message body and removes the given token from the message

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(id: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), from: URL.URL, toList: URL.URLList, type: [MessageType](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-MessageType), body: [MessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html)) [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/Message.js.html#lineNumber23)

Generates a message data object

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description id [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) To be used to associate Response messages to the initial request message.

from URL.URL URL of Hyperty instance or User associated with it

toList URL.URLList One or more URLs of Message recipients. According to the URL scheme it may be handled in different ways

type [MessageType](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-MessageType) The URL of the reTHINK Data Object Resource associated with the message that can be used for routing purposes

body [MessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html) Optionally, all message bodies exchanged between different Runtime Messge BUS can contain JWT tokens for Access Control for Identity Assertion purposes that are inserted by the Identity Module before the message is routed to proto stubs

## Public Members

### public get body: [MessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html) [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/Message.js.html#lineNumber60)

The Message body

### public set body(msgBody: [MessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html)): \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/Message.js.html#lineNumber84)

set the message body

### public get from: URL.URL [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/Message.js.html#lineNumber42)

The sender of the Message.

### public set from(sender: URL.URL): \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/Message.js.html#lineNumber66)

set the sender of the Message

### public get id: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/Message.js.html#lineNumber36)

The Message identifier.

### public get to: URL.URLList [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/Message.js.html#lineNumber48)

The recipient of the Message.

### public set to(recipientList: URL.URLList): \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/Message.js.html#lineNumber93)

set the list of recipients

### public get type: [MessageType](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-MessageType) [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/Message.js.html#lineNumber54)

The Message type.

### public set type(msgType: [MessageType](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-MessageType)): \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/Message.js.html#lineNumber75)

set the message type

## Public Methods

### public addAccessToken(token: Identity.JWT): Message.Message [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/Message.js.html#lineNumber136)

Add an access token to the given message

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description token Identity.JWT token to be added to the given message

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Message.Message | the updated Message |

### public addIdToken(token: Identity.JWT): Message.Message [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/Message.js.html#lineNumber122)

Adds an Id token to the given message

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description token Identity.JWT identity token to include in the message

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Message.Message | the updated message |

### public assertIdentity(token: Identity.JWT, identity: Identity.Identity): Message.Message [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/Message.js.html#lineNumber104)

Adds the asserted identity to the message body and removes the given token from the message

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description token Identity.JWT idToken to remove from message

identity Identity.Identity asserted identity to include

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Message.Message | message - updated message |

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) CreateMessageBody {#createmessagebody data-ice=“name”} =================

#### Extends:

[MessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html) → CreateMessageBody

Class representation of the CreateMessageBody object

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~CreateMessageBody.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(value: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), policy: URL.URL, idToken: Identity.JWT, accessToken: Identity.JWT, resource: URL.URL, schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL, assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity)

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[policy](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~CreateMessageBody.html#instance-get-policy): \*

public set

[policy](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~CreateMessageBody.html#instance-set-policy): \*

public get

[value](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~CreateMessageBody.html#instance-get-value): \*

public set

[value](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~CreateMessageBody.html#instance-set-value): \*

## Inherited Summary

From class [MessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html) public get

[accessToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-accessToken): Identity.JWT: \*

Get the access token

public set

[accessToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-accessToken)(token: Identity.JWT): \*

set the access token

public get

[assertedIdentity](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-assertedIdentity): Identity.Identity: \*

Return the asserted Identity

public set

[assertedIdentity](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-assertedIdentity)(assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity): \*

set the asserted identity

public get

[idToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-idToken): Identity.JWT: \*

Get the id token

public set

[idToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-idToken)(token: Identity.JWT): \*

set the token identifier

public get

[resource](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-resource): URL.URL: \*

The the resource URL

public set

[resource](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-resource): \*

set the resource

public get

[schema](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-schema): URL.HypertyCatalogueURL: \*

Return the URL of the schema on the HypertyCatalogue

public set

[schema](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-schema)(schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL): \*

set the schema URL

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(value: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), policy: URL.URL, idToken: Identity.JWT, accessToken: Identity.JWT, resource: URL.URL, schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL, assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity) [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js.html#lineNumber123)

#### Override:

[MessageBody#constructor](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description value [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Contains the created object in JSON format.

policy URL.URL URL from where access policy control can be downloaded

idToken Identity.JWT accessToken Identity.JWT resource URL.URL URL of the object

schema URL.HypertyCatalogueURL URL of the Data object schema stored in the Catalogue

assertedIdentity Identity.Identity AssertedIdentity is compliant with User Identity Data Model

## Public Members

### public get policy: \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js.html#lineNumber139)

### public set policy: \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js.html#lineNumber141)

### public get value: \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js.html#lineNumber132)

### public set value: \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js.html#lineNumber134)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) DeleteMessageBody {#deletemessagebody data-ice=“name”} =================

#### Extends:

[MessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html) → DeleteMessageBody

Class representation of the DeleteMessageBody data object

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~DeleteMessageBody.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(idToken: Identity.JWT, accessToken: Identity.JWT, resource: URL.URL, schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL, assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity, attribute: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String))

## Inherited Summary

From class [MessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html) public get

[accessToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-accessToken): Identity.JWT: \*

Get the access token

public set

[accessToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-accessToken)(token: Identity.JWT): \*

set the access token

public get

[assertedIdentity](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-assertedIdentity): Identity.Identity: \*

Return the asserted Identity

public set

[assertedIdentity](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-assertedIdentity)(assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity): \*

set the asserted identity

public get

[idToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-idToken): Identity.JWT: \*

Get the id token

public set

[idToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-idToken)(token: Identity.JWT): \*

set the token identifier

public get

[resource](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-resource): URL.URL: \*

The the resource URL

public set

[resource](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-resource): \*

set the resource

public get

[schema](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-schema): URL.HypertyCatalogueURL: \*

Return the URL of the schema on the HypertyCatalogue

public set

[schema](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-schema)(schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL): \*

set the schema URL

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(idToken: Identity.JWT, accessToken: Identity.JWT, resource: URL.URL, schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL, assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity, attribute: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)) [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js.html#lineNumber193)

#### Override:

[MessageBody#constructor](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description idToken Identity.JWT accessToken Identity.JWT resource URL.URL URL of the object

schema URL.HypertyCatalogueURL URL of the Data object schema stored in the Catalogue

assertedIdentity Identity.Identity AssertedIdentity is compliant with User Identity Data Model

attribute [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Identifies the attribute in the Object to be deleted (optional)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) ForwardMessageBody {#forwardmessagebody data-ice=“name”} ==================

#### Extends:

[MessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html) → ForwardMessageBody

Class representation of the ForwardMessageBody data object

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~ForwardMessageBody.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(idToken: Identity.JWT, accessToken: Identity.JWT, resource: URL.URL, schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL, assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity, message: [Message](../../../class/src/message-factory/Message.js~Message.html))

Constructor to create the object

## Inherited Summary

From class [MessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html) public get

[accessToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-accessToken): Identity.JWT: \*

Get the access token

public set

[accessToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-accessToken)(token: Identity.JWT): \*

set the access token

public get

[assertedIdentity](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-assertedIdentity): Identity.Identity: \*

Return the asserted Identity

public set

[assertedIdentity](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-assertedIdentity)(assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity): \*

set the asserted identity

public get

[idToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-idToken): Identity.JWT: \*

Get the id token

public set

[idToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-idToken)(token: Identity.JWT): \*

set the token identifier

public get

[resource](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-resource): URL.URL: \*

The the resource URL

public set

[resource](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-resource): \*

set the resource

public get

[schema](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-schema): URL.HypertyCatalogueURL: \*

Return the URL of the schema on the HypertyCatalogue

public set

[schema](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-schema)(schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL): \*

set the schema URL

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(idToken: Identity.JWT, accessToken: Identity.JWT, resource: URL.URL, schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL, assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity, message: [Message](../../../class/src/message-factory/Message.js~Message.html)) [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js.html#lineNumber240)

Constructor to create the object

#### Override:

[MessageBody#constructor](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description idToken Identity.JWT accessToken Identity.JWT resource URL.URL URL of the object

schema URL.HypertyCatalogueURL URL of the Data object schema stored in the Catalogue

assertedIdentity Identity.Identity AssertedIdentity is compliant with User Identity Data Model

message [Message](../../../class/src/message-factory/Message.js~Message.html) Message to be forwarded

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) MessageBody {#messagebody data-ice=“name”} ===========

#### Direct Subclass:

[CreateMessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~CreateMessageBody.html), [DeleteMessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~DeleteMessageBody.html), [ForwardMessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~ForwardMessageBody.html), [ReadMessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~ReadMessageBody.html), [ResponseMessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~ResponseMessageBody.html), [UpdateMessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~UpdateMessageBody.html)

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(idToken: Identity.JWT, accessToken: Identity.JWT, resource: URL.URL, schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL, assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity)

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[accessToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-accessToken): Identity.JWT: \*

Get the access token

public set

[accessToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-accessToken)(token: Identity.JWT): \*

set the access token

public get

[assertedIdentity](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-assertedIdentity): Identity.Identity: \*

Return the asserted Identity

public set

[assertedIdentity](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-assertedIdentity)(assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity): \*

set the asserted identity

public get

[idToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-idToken): Identity.JWT: \*

Get the id token

public set

[idToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-idToken)(token: Identity.JWT): \*

set the token identifier

public get

[resource](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-resource): URL.URL: \*

The the resource URL

public set

[resource](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-resource): \*

set the resource

public get

[schema](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-schema): URL.HypertyCatalogueURL: \*

Return the URL of the schema on the HypertyCatalogue

public set

[schema](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-schema)(schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL): \*

set the schema URL

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(idToken: Identity.JWT, accessToken: Identity.JWT, resource: URL.URL, schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL, assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity) [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js.html#lineNumber18)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description idToken Identity.JWT token for Identity assertion purpose

accessToken Identity.JWT token for access control

resource URL.URL URL of the object

schema URL.HypertyCatalogueURL URL of the Data object schema stored in the Catalogue

assertedIdentity Identity.Identity AssertedIdentity is compliant with User Identity Data Model

## Public Members

### public get accessToken: Identity.JWT: \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js.html#lineNumber42)

Get the access token

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| Identity.JWT |

### public set accessToken(token: Identity.JWT): \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js.html#lineNumber75)

set the access token

### public get assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity: \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js.html#lineNumber60)

Return the asserted Identity

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| Identity.Identity |

### public set assertedIdentity(assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity): \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js.html#lineNumber102)

set the asserted identity

### public get idToken: Identity.JWT: \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js.html#lineNumber36)

Get the id token

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| Identity.JWT |

### public set idToken(token: Identity.JWT): \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js.html#lineNumber66)

set the token identifier

### public get resource: URL.URL: \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js.html#lineNumber48)

The the resource URL

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| URL.URL |

### public set resource: \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js.html#lineNumber84)

set the resource

### public get schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL: \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js.html#lineNumber54)

Return the URL of the schema on the HypertyCatalogue

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| URL.HypertyCatalogueURL |

### public set schema(schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL): \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js.html#lineNumber93)

set the schema URL

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) ReadMessageBody {#readmessagebody data-ice=“name”} ===============

#### Extends:

[MessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html) → ReadMessageBody

Class representation of the ReadMessageBody data object

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~ReadMessageBody.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(idToken: Identity.JWT, accessToken: Identity.JWT, resource: URL.URL, schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL, assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity, attribute: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), criteriaSyntax: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), criteria: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String))

## Inherited Summary

From class [MessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html) public get

[accessToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-accessToken): Identity.JWT: \*

Get the access token

public set

[accessToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-accessToken)(token: Identity.JWT): \*

set the access token

public get

[assertedIdentity](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-assertedIdentity): Identity.Identity: \*

Return the asserted Identity

public set

[assertedIdentity](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-assertedIdentity)(assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity): \*

set the asserted identity

public get

[idToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-idToken): Identity.JWT: \*

Get the id token

public set

[idToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-idToken)(token: Identity.JWT): \*

set the token identifier

public get

[resource](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-resource): URL.URL: \*

The the resource URL

public set

[resource](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-resource): \*

set the resource

public get

[schema](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-schema): URL.HypertyCatalogueURL: \*

Return the URL of the schema on the HypertyCatalogue

public set

[schema](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-schema)(schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL): \*

set the schema URL

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(idToken: Identity.JWT, accessToken: Identity.JWT, resource: URL.URL, schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL, assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity, attribute: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), criteriaSyntax: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), criteria: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)) [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js.html#lineNumber164)

#### Override:

[MessageBody#constructor](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description idToken Identity.JWT accessToken Identity.JWT resource URL.URL URL of the objec

schema URL.HypertyCatalogueURL URL of the Data object schema stored in the Catalogue

assertedIdentity Identity.Identity AssertedIdentity is compliant with User Identity Data Model

attribute [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Identifies the attribute in the Object to be read (optional)

criteriaSyntax [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Defines the criteria syntax used in criteria field. To be used for search purposes. Valid criteria Syntax are: “key-value”, “mongodb”, “sql”(?), …

criteria [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Defines the criteria to be used for search purposes. Syntax used to define the criteria is set in the criteriaSyntax.

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) ResponseMessageBody {#responsemessagebody data-ice=“name”} ===================

#### Extends:

[MessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html) → ResponseMessageBody

Class representation of the ResponseMessageBody data object

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~ResponseMessageBody.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(idToken: Identity.JWT, accessToken: Identity.JWT, resource: URL.URL, code: \*, value: \*)

Constructor to create the object

## Inherited Summary

From class [MessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html) public get

[accessToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-accessToken): Identity.JWT: \*

Get the access token

public set

[accessToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-accessToken)(token: Identity.JWT): \*

set the access token

public get

[assertedIdentity](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-assertedIdentity): Identity.Identity: \*

Return the asserted Identity

public set

[assertedIdentity](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-assertedIdentity)(assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity): \*

set the asserted identity

public get

[idToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-idToken): Identity.JWT: \*

Get the id token

public set

[idToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-idToken)(token: Identity.JWT): \*

set the token identifier

public get

[resource](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-resource): URL.URL: \*

The the resource URL

public set

[resource](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-resource): \*

set the resource

public get

[schema](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-schema): URL.HypertyCatalogueURL: \*

Return the URL of the schema on the HypertyCatalogue

public set

[schema](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-schema)(schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL): \*

set the schema URL

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(idToken: Identity.JWT, accessToken: Identity.JWT, resource: URL.URL, code: \*, value: \*) [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js.html#lineNumber263)

Constructor to create the object

#### Override:

[MessageBody#constructor](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description idToken Identity.JWT accessToken Identity.JWT resource URL.URL URL of the object

code \* A response code compliant with HTTP response codes (RFC7231)

value \* Contains a data value in JSON format. Applicable to Responses to READ MessageType.

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) UpdateMessageBody {#updatemessagebody data-ice=“name”} =================

#### Extends:

[MessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html) → UpdateMessageBody

Class representation of the UpdateMessageBody data object

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~UpdateMessageBody.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(idToken: Identity.JWT, accessToken: Identity.JWT, resource: URL.URL, schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL, assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity, attribute: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), value: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String))

Constructor to create the object

## Inherited Summary

From class [MessageBody](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html) public get

[accessToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-accessToken): Identity.JWT: \*

Get the access token

public set

[accessToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-accessToken)(token: Identity.JWT): \*

set the access token

public get

[assertedIdentity](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-assertedIdentity): Identity.Identity: \*

Return the asserted Identity

public set

[assertedIdentity](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-assertedIdentity)(assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity): \*

set the asserted identity

public get

[idToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-idToken): Identity.JWT: \*

Get the id token

public set

[idToken](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-idToken)(token: Identity.JWT): \*

set the token identifier

public get

[resource](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-resource): URL.URL: \*

The the resource URL

public set

[resource](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-resource): \*

set the resource

public get

[schema](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-get-schema): URL.HypertyCatalogueURL: \*

Return the URL of the schema on the HypertyCatalogue

public set

[schema](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-set-schema)(schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL): \*

set the schema URL

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(idToken: Identity.JWT, accessToken: Identity.JWT, resource: URL.URL, schema: URL.HypertyCatalogueURL, assertedIdentity: Identity.Identity, attribute: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), value: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)) [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js.html#lineNumber218)

Constructor to create the object

#### Override:

[MessageBody#constructor](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageBody.js~MessageBody.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description idToken Identity.JWT accessToken Identity.JWT resource URL.URL URL of the object

schema URL.HypertyCatalogueURL URL of the Data object schema stored in the Catalogue

assertedIdentity Identity.Identity AssertedIdentity is compliant with User Identity Data Model

attribute [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Identifies the attribute in the Object to be deleted (optional)

value [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Contains the updated value object in JSON format.

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) IdGenerator {#idgenerator data-ice=“name”} ===========

Message Identifier Generator that generates the id used to identifier message transactions

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

\* [idMaker](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js~IdGenerator.html#instance-method-idMaker)()

## Public Methods

### public \* idMaker() [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js.html#lineNumber219)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) MessageFactory {#messagefactory data-ice=“name”} ==============

You can directly use instance of this class. [messageFactory](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-messageFactory)

#### Extends:

[RethinkObject](../../../class/src/reTHINKObject/RethinkObject.js~RethinkObject.html) → MessageFactory

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js~MessageFactory.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(validation: [boolean](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Boolean), schema: URL.URL )

Constructor to be used to instantiate an object of the Message Factory

## Member Summary

Public Members public

[myGenerator](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js~MessageFactory.html#instance-member-myGenerator): \*

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[createCreateMessageRequest](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js~MessageFactory.html#instance-method-createCreateMessageRequest)(from: URL.URL, to-: URL.URLList, value: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), policy: URL.URL): \*

Creates a Message of TYPE CREATE and Create Message Body

public

[createDeleteMessageRequest](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js~MessageFactory.html#instance-method-createDeleteMessageRequest)(from: URL.URL, to: URL.URLList, resource: URL.URl, attribute: \*): Message.Message

Create Delete Message of Type DELETE and delete message body

public

[createForwardMessageRequest](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js~MessageFactory.html#instance-method-createForwardMessageRequest)(from: URL.URL, to-: URL.URLList, message: \*): Message.Message

Creates a Message of TYPE FORWARD and Forward Message Body, which contains the message to be forwarded

public

[createMessageResponse](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js~MessageFactory.html#instance-method-createMessageResponse)(message: \*, code: \*, value: \*, source: \*): \*

Creates the response to the Message

public

[createReadMessageRequest](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js~MessageFactory.html#instance-method-createReadMessageRequest)(from: URL.URL, to-: URL.URLList, resource: URL.URl, attribute: \*): Message.Message

Creates a Message of type READ

public

[createSubscribeMessageRequest](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js~MessageFactory.html#instance-method-createSubscribeMessageRequest)(from: URL.URL, to-: URL.URLList, resource: URL.URL): \*

Creates a Message of type SUBSCRIBE

public

[createUnsubscribeMessageRequest](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js~MessageFactory.html#instance-method-createUnsubscribeMessageRequest)(from: URL.URL, to-: URL.URLList, resource: URL.URL): \*

Creates a Message of type UNSUBSCRIBE

public

[createUpdateMessageRequest](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js~MessageFactory.html#instance-method-createUpdateMessageRequest)(from: URL.URL, value: \*, resource: URL.URL, attribute: \*): Message.Message

Creates an Update Message Request

public

[generateMessageResponse](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js~MessageFactory.html#instance-method-generateMessageResponse)(data: [Message](../../../class/src/message-factory/Message.js~Message.html), code: ResponseCode, value: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)): \*

Generate a response to the given Message Request - Response transactions A Response to a Request message should follow this rule: Response.from = Request.to Response.to = Request.from Response.id = Request.id It should be note, the Request.id MUST be incremented every time a new Request message is created.

public

[validate](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js~MessageFactory.html#instance-method-validate)(data: \*): \*

Validates the message against the reTHINK Message Data Schema

## Inherited Summary

From class [RethinkObject](../../../class/src/reTHINKObject/RethinkObject.js~RethinkObject.html) public

[schema](../../../class/src/reTHINKObject/RethinkObject.js~RethinkObject.html#instance-member-schema): \*

public

[validation](../../../class/src/reTHINKObject/RethinkObject.js~RethinkObject.html#instance-member-validation): \*

public

[validate](../../../class/src/reTHINKObject/RethinkObject.js~RethinkObject.html#instance-method-validate)(data: \*): [boolean](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Boolean)

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(validation: [boolean](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Boolean), schema: URL.URL ) [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js.html#lineNumber20)

Constructor to be used to instantiate an object of the Message Factory

#### Override:

[RethinkObject#constructor](../../../class/src/reTHINKObject/RethinkObject.js~RethinkObject.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description validation [boolean](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Boolean) schema URL.URL link to the reTHINK Message Data Schema

## Public Members

### public myGenerator: \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js.html#lineNumber23)

## Public Methods

### public createCreateMessageRequest(from: URL.URL, to-: URL.URLList, value: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String), policy: URL.URL): \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js.html#lineNumber44)

Creates a Message of TYPE CREATE and Create Message Body

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description from URL.URL the sender of this message

to- URL.URLList One or more URLs of Message recipients. According to the URL scheme it may be handled in different ways

value [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Contains the created object in JSON format

policy URL.URL the sender of this message

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public createDeleteMessageRequest(from: URL.URL, to: URL.URLList, resource: URL.URl, attribute: \*): Message.Message [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js.html#lineNumber83)

Create Delete Message of Type DELETE and delete message body

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description from URL.URL the sender of this message

to URL.URLList One or more URLs of Message recipients. According to the URL scheme it may be handled in different ways

resource URL.URl URL of Data Object Resource associated with the message

attribute \* Identifies the attribute in the Object to be deleted

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Message.Message | Message - the Delete Message Request |

### public createForwardMessageRequest(from: URL.URL, to-: URL.URLList, message: \*): Message.Message [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js.html#lineNumber63)

Creates a Message of TYPE FORWARD and Forward Message Body, which contains the message to be forwarded

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description from URL.URL the sender of this message

to- URL.URLList One or more URLs of Message recipients. According to the URL scheme it may be handled in different ways

message \* {Message.Message} message - the message to be forwarded

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Message.Message | Message - the Forward Message Request |

### public createMessageResponse(message: \*, code: \*, value: \*, source: \*): \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js.html#lineNumber177)

Creates the response to the Message

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description message \* the message request from which the response should be generated

code \* the response code compliant with HTTP response codes (RFC7231).

value \* contains a data value in JSON format. Applicable to Responses to READ MessageType.

source \* Contains the original creator of the response. Useful to identify the real source of the response to a one-to-many message delivery ie multiple responses coming coming from different sources.

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public createReadMessageRequest(from: URL.URL, to-: URL.URLList, resource: URL.URl, attribute: \*): Message.Message [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js.html#lineNumber124)

Creates a Message of type READ

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description from URL.URL the sender of this message

to- URL.URLList One or more URLs of Message recipients. According to the URL scheme it may be handled in different ways

resource URL.URl URL of Data Object Resource associated with the message

attribute \* Identifies the attribute in the Object to be read

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Message.Message | Message - the Read message request |

### public createSubscribeMessageRequest(from: URL.URL, to-: URL.URLList, resource: URL.URL): \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js.html#lineNumber142)

Creates a Message of type SUBSCRIBE

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description from URL.URL the sender of this message

to- URL.URLList One or more URLs of Message recipients. According to the URL scheme it may be handled in different ways

resource URL.URL URL of the object

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public createUnsubscribeMessageRequest(from: URL.URL, to-: URL.URLList, resource: URL.URL): \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js.html#lineNumber159)

Creates a Message of type UNSUBSCRIBE

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description from URL.URL the sender of this message

to- URL.URLList One or more URLs of Message recipients. According to the URL scheme it may be handled in different ways

resource URL.URL URL of the object

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public createUpdateMessageRequest(from: URL.URL, value: \*, resource: URL.URL, attribute: \*): Message.Message [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js.html#lineNumber105)

Creates an Update Message Request

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description from URL.URL the sender of this message

{URL.URLList}to \* One or more URLs of Message recipients. According to the URL scheme it may be handled in different ways

value \* The new value of the attribute to be updated

resource URL.URL URL of Data Object Resource associated with the message

attribute \* Identifies the attribute in the Object to be updated

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Message.Message | Message - the Update message request |

### public generateMessageResponse(data: [Message](../../../class/src/message-factory/Message.js~Message.html), code: ResponseCode, value: [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String)): \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js.html#lineNumber199)

Generate a response to the given Message Request - Response transactions A Response to a Request message should follow this rule: Response.from = Request.to Response.to = Request.from Response.id = Request.id It should be note, the Request.id MUST be incremented every time a new Request message is created.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description data [Message](../../../class/src/message-factory/Message.js~Message.html) Message to be updated

code ResponseCode response code compliant with HTTP response codes (RFC7231).

value [String](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/String) Contains a data value in JSON format.

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

### public validate(data: \*): \* [source](../../../file/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js.html#lineNumber31)

Validates the message against the reTHINK Message Data Schema

#### Override:

[RethinkObject#validate](../../../class/src/reTHINKObject/RethinkObject.js~RethinkObject.html#instance-method-validate)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description data \*

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| \* |

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) OwnerPeer {#ownerpeer data-ice=“name”} =========

You can directly use instance of this class. [ownerPeer](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-ownerPeer)

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/hyperty/OwnerPeer.js~OwnerPeer.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

## Public Constructors

### public constructor [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/OwnerPeer.js.html#lineNumber3)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) Peer {#peer data-ice=“name”} ====

You can directly use instance of this class. [peer](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-peer)

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/hyperty/Peer.js~Peer.html#instance-constructor-constructor)

## Public Constructors

### public constructor [source](../../../file/src/hyperty/Peer.js.html#lineNumber3)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) PolicyEnforcerDescriptor {#policyenforcerdescriptor data-ice=“name”} ========================

You can directly use instance of this class. [policyEnforcerDescriptor](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-policyEnforcerDescriptor)

#### Extends:

src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject~CatalogueDataObject → PolicyEnforcerDescriptor

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.js~PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, configuration: \*, policies: \*)

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[configuration](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.js~PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.html#instance-get-configuration): \*

public set

[configuration](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.js~PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.html#instance-set-configuration): \*

public get

[policies](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.js~PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.html#instance-get-policies): \*

public set

[policies](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.js~PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.html#instance-set-policies): \*

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, configuration: \*, policies: \*) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber7)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid \* type \* objectName \* description \* language \* sourcePackageURL \* configuration \* policies \*

## Public Members

### public get configuration: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber14)

### public set configuration: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber26)

### public get policies: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber18)

### public set policies: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/PolicyEnforcerDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber22)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) ProtocolStubDescriptor {#protocolstubdescriptor data-ice=“name”} ======================

You can directly use instance of this class. [protocolStubDescriptor](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-protocolStubDescriptor)

#### Extends:

src/catalogue-factory/CatalogueDataObject~CatalogueDataObject → ProtocolStubDescriptor

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/ProtocolStubDescriptor.js~ProtocolStubDescriptor.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, messageSchemas: \*, configuration: \*, constraints: \*)

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[configuration](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/ProtocolStubDescriptor.js~ProtocolStubDescriptor.html#instance-get-configuration): \*

public set

[configuration](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/ProtocolStubDescriptor.js~ProtocolStubDescriptor.html#instance-set-configuration): \*

public get

[constraints](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/ProtocolStubDescriptor.js~ProtocolStubDescriptor.html#instance-get-constraints): \*

public set

[constraints](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/ProtocolStubDescriptor.js~ProtocolStubDescriptor.html#instance-set-constraints): \*

public get

[messageSchemas](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/ProtocolStubDescriptor.js~ProtocolStubDescriptor.html#instance-get-messageSchemas): \*

public set

[messageSchemas](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/ProtocolStubDescriptor.js~ProtocolStubDescriptor.html#instance-set-messageSchemas): \*

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(guid: \*, type: \*, objectName: \*, description: \*, language: \*, sourcePackageURL: \*, messageSchemas: \*, configuration: \*, constraints: \*) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/ProtocolStubDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber9)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description guid \* type \* objectName \* description \* language \* sourcePackageURL \* messageSchemas \* configuration \* constraints \*

## Public Members

### public get configuration: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/ProtocolStubDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber33)

### public set configuration: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/ProtocolStubDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber47)

### public get constraints: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/ProtocolStubDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber29)

### public set constraints: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/ProtocolStubDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber42)

### public get messageSchemas: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/ProtocolStubDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber25)

### public set messageSchemas: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/ProtocolStubDescriptor.js.html#lineNumber37)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) RethinkObject {#rethinkobject data-ice=“name”} =============

#### Direct Subclass:

[MessageFactory](../../../class/src/message-factory/MessageFactory.js~MessageFactory.html)

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/reTHINKObject/RethinkObject.js~RethinkObject.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(validation: \*, schema: \*)

## Member Summary

Public Members public

[schema](../../../class/src/reTHINKObject/RethinkObject.js~RethinkObject.html#instance-member-schema): \*

public

[validation](../../../class/src/reTHINKObject/RethinkObject.js~RethinkObject.html#instance-member-validation): \*

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[validate](../../../class/src/reTHINKObject/RethinkObject.js~RethinkObject.html#instance-method-validate)(data: \*): [boolean](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Boolean)

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(validation: \*, schema: \*) [source](../../../file/src/reTHINKObject/RethinkObject.js.html#lineNumber5)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description validation \* schema \*

## Public Members

### public schema: \* [source](../../../file/src/reTHINKObject/RethinkObject.js.html#lineNumber10)

### public validation: \* [source](../../../file/src/reTHINKObject/RethinkObject.js.html#lineNumber9)

## Public Methods

### public validate(data: \*): [boolean](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Boolean) [source](../../../file/src/reTHINKObject/RethinkObject.js.html#lineNumber13)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description data \*

#### Return:

|  |
| --- |
| [boolean](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Boolean) |

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) RuntimeConstraint {#runtimeconstraint data-ice=“name”} =================

You can directly use instance of this class. [runtimeConstraint](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-runtimeConstraint)

Created by amo on 14/11/2015.

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/RuntimeConstraint.js~RuntimeConstraint.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(constraint: \*, runtimeHypertyCapabilityType: \*)

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[constraint](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/RuntimeConstraint.js~RuntimeConstraint.html#instance-get-constraint): \*

public set

[constraint](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/RuntimeConstraint.js~RuntimeConstraint.html#instance-set-constraint): \*

public get

[runtimeHypertyCapabilityType](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/RuntimeConstraint.js~RuntimeConstraint.html#instance-get-runtimeHypertyCapabilityType): \*

public set

[runtimeHypertyCapabilityType](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/RuntimeConstraint.js~RuntimeConstraint.html#instance-set-runtimeHypertyCapabilityType): \*

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(constraint: \*, runtimeHypertyCapabilityType: \*) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/RuntimeConstraint.js.html#lineNumber6)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description constraint \* runtimeHypertyCapabilityType \*

## Public Members

### public get constraint: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/RuntimeConstraint.js.html#lineNumber11)

### public set constraint: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/RuntimeConstraint.js.html#lineNumber19)

### public get runtimeHypertyCapabilityType: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/RuntimeConstraint.js.html#lineNumber15)

### public set runtimeHypertyCapabilityType: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/RuntimeConstraint.js.html#lineNumber24)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) SourcePackage {#sourcepackage data-ice=“name”} =============

You can directly use instance of this class. [sourcePackage](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-sourcePackage)

Created by amo on 14/11/2015.

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js~SourcePackage.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(sourceCodeClassname: \*, sourceCode: \*)

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[encoding](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js~SourcePackage.html#instance-get-encoding): \*

public set

[encoding](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js~SourcePackage.html#instance-set-encoding): \*

public get

[signature](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js~SourcePackage.html#instance-get-signature): \*

public set

[signature](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js~SourcePackage.html#instance-set-signature): \*

public get

[sourceCode](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js~SourcePackage.html#instance-get-sourceCode): \*

public set

[sourceCode](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js~SourcePackage.html#instance-set-sourceCode): \*

public get

[sourceCodeClassname](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js~SourcePackage.html#instance-get-sourceCodeClassname): \*

public set

[sourceCodeClassname](../../../class/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js~SourcePackage.html#instance-set-sourceCodeClassname): \*

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(sourceCodeClassname: \*, sourceCode: \*) [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js.html#lineNumber5)

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description sourceCodeClassname \* sourceCode \*

## Public Members

### public get encoding: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js.html#lineNumber21)

### public set encoding: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js.html#lineNumber29)

### public get signature: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js.html#lineNumber25)

### public set signature: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js.html#lineNumber34)

### public get sourceCode: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js.html#lineNumber13)

### public set sourceCode: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js.html#lineNumber39)

### public get sourceCodeClassname: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js.html#lineNumber17)

### public set sourceCodeClassname: \* [source](../../../file/src/catalogue-factory/SourcePackage.js.html#lineNumber44)

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org) Syncher {#syncher data-ice=“name”} =======

You can directly use instance of this class. [syncher](../../../variable/index.html#static-variable-syncher)

## Constructor Summary

Public Constructor public

[constructor](../../../class/src/syncher/Syncher.js~Syncher.html#instance-constructor-constructor)(owner: HypertyURL, bus: MiniBus, config: [JSON](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/JSON))

Constructor that should be used by the Hyperty owner

## Member Summary

Public Members public get

[observers](../../../class/src/syncher/Syncher.js~Syncher.html#instance-get-observers): [Object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object)<URL, [DataObjectObserver](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectObserver.js~DataObjectObserver.html)>

All owned observers, the ones that were created by a local subscription

public get

[owner](../../../class/src/syncher/Syncher.js~Syncher.html#instance-get-owner): HypertyURL

The owner of the Syncher and all created reporters.

public get

[reporters](../../../class/src/syncher/Syncher.js~Syncher.html#instance-get-reporters): [Object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object)<URL, [DataObjectReporter](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectReporter.js~DataObjectReporter.html)>

All owned reporters, the ones that were created by a create

## Method Summary

Public Methods public

[create](../../../class/src/syncher/Syncher.js~Syncher.html#instance-method-create)(schema: SchemaURL, observers: HypertyURL[], initialData: [JSON](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/JSON)): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)<[DataObjectReporter](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectReporter.js~DataObjectReporter.html)>

Request a DataObjectReporter creation.

public

[onNotification](../../../class/src/syncher/Syncher.js~Syncher.html#instance-method-onNotification)(callback: [function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)(event: MsgEvent))

Setup the callback to process create and delete events of remove Reporter objects.

public

[subscribe](../../../class/src/syncher/Syncher.js~Syncher.html#instance-method-subscribe)(schema: SchemaURL, objURL: ObjectURL): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)<[DataObjectObserver](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectObserver.js~DataObjectObserver.html)>

Request a subscription to an existent object.

## Public Constructors

### public constructor(owner: HypertyURL, bus: MiniBus, config: [JSON](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/JSON)) [source](../../../file/src/syncher/Syncher.js.html#lineNumber30)

Constructor that should be used by the Hyperty owner

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description owner HypertyURL Hyperty URL owner

bus MiniBus The internal sandbox MiniBus used by the Hyperty

config [JSON](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/JSON) The only required field for now is runtimeURL

## Public Members

### public get observers: [Object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object)<URL, [DataObjectObserver](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectObserver.js~DataObjectObserver.html)> [source](../../../file/src/syncher/Syncher.js.html#lineNumber67)

All owned observers, the ones that were created by a local subscription

### public get owner: HypertyURL [source](../../../file/src/syncher/Syncher.js.html#lineNumber55)

The owner of the Syncher and all created reporters.

### public get reporters: [Object](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Object)<URL, [DataObjectReporter](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectReporter.js~DataObjectReporter.html)> [source](../../../file/src/syncher/Syncher.js.html#lineNumber61)

All owned reporters, the ones that were created by a create

## Public Methods

### public create(schema: SchemaURL, observers: HypertyURL[], initialData: [JSON](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/JSON)): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)<[DataObjectReporter](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectReporter.js~DataObjectReporter.html)> [source](../../../file/src/syncher/Syncher.js.html#lineNumber76)

Request a DataObjectReporter creation. The URL will be be requested by the allocation mechanism.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description schema SchemaURL URL of the object descriptor

observers HypertyURL[] List of hyperties that are pre-authorized for subscription

initialData [JSON](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/JSON) Initial data of the reporter

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</s pan><[DataObjectReporter](.%20./../../class/src/syncher/Data%20Object%20Reporter.js~DataObjectRepor%20ter.html) > | Return Promise to a new Reporter. The reporter can be accepted or rejected by the PEP |

### public onNotification(callback: [function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)(event: MsgEvent)) [source](../../../file/src/syncher/Syncher.js.html#lineNumber147)

Setup the callback to process create and delete events of remove Reporter objects. This is releated to the messagens sent by create to the observers Hyperty array.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description callback [function](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Function)(event: MsgEvent)

### public subscribe(schema: SchemaURL, objURL: ObjectURL): [Promise](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/Promise)<[DataObjectObserver](../../../class/src/syncher/DataObjectObserver.js~DataObjectObserver.html)> [source](../../../file/src/syncher/Syncher.js.html#lineNumber110)

Request a subscription to an existent object.

#### Params:

Name Type Attribute Description schema SchemaURL URL of the object descriptor

objURL ObjectURL Address of the existent reporter object

#### Return:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**</s pan><[DataObjectObserver](.%20./../../class/src/syncher/Data%20Object%20Observer.js~DataObjectObser%20ver.html) > | Return Promise to a new observer. |

Generated by [ESDoc(0.4.3)](https://esdoc.org)